



## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

SAVANNAH DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS  
P. O. BOX 889  
SAVANNAH, GEORGIA 31402-0889

REPLY TO  
ATTENTION OF:

August 25, 2004

Contracting Division  
A-E and Construction Branch

SUBJECT: DACA21-03-D-0014, Multiple Award Task Order Contract Construction and Design/Build for North Carolina (and SAD)

The Clement Group, LLC  
913 South Perry Street, Suite 201  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

Gentlemen:

You are requested to submit a price proposal for work detailed in the scope of work, drawings and specifications posted on our website. The Task Order Request Number is TONC08-03-D-0014. The title of the task order is Upgrade Intersections, Fort Bragg, North Carolina. The period of performance is 240 calendar days after Notice to Proceed for the Base Bid, Construct Randolph and Bragg Boulevard Intersection Upgrade; 180 calendar days after award of the option for Option 1; and 180 calendar days after award of the option for Option 2. Liquidated damages are \$670.87 per day.

This is a high priority requirement as defined in Army Federal Acquisition Regulation – AFAR Supplement 5101.602-2. Subject to availability of funds, the accounting classification will be: 21 4 2050 408 8021 P7000 3230 S09133. This project is also included in the financial plan for FY-05 at which time the accounting classification will be 21 5 2050 508 8021 P7000 3230 S09133. This statement is not a commitment of funds. Funds are not presently available for this acquisition. No contract award will be made until appropriated funds are made available from which payment for contract purposes can be made.

You are reminded that this project is being completed among your firm, GSC Construction, Inc., and TMS Contracting, LLC. Award will be made based on price.

To access the scope of work and specifications, and drawings go to <http://ebs.sas.usce.army.mil>. Scroll down the page to you come to the “blue” label that reads Construction – Simplified Acquisition. Select the project Number pertaining to your Solicitation/Contract TONC08-03-D-0014.

Your proposal should be signed by a duly authorized official of your company and is required no later than 2:00 P.M. local time September 13, 2004 to the above address ATTN: CT-C/Linda Elliott.

If you have any questions, please contact Linda Elliott at (912) 652-5076 or Charles Grainger at (912) 652-5642.

Sincerely,

Julie A. Anderson  
Contracting Officer

Enclosures

**SCOPE OF WORK**  
**18 AUG 04**

TASK ORDER FOR CONSTRUCTION OF UPGRADE INTERSECTIONS, FT. BRAGG, NC

- 1. DESCRIPTION OF WORK:** Furnish all labor, equipment, incidentals, supervision and transportation for work necessary to Upgrade Intersections: Honeycutt Rd & Murchison, Honeycutt Rd and SAAF, Randolph and Bragg Blvd. All work shall be performed in accordance with the MATOC contract specifications, manufacturer's recommendations, and state building codes. All work shall comply with the Uniform Building Code, Life Safety Code, National Standard Plumbing Code and manufacturer's recommended practices. All electric work shall comply with NFPA 70, National Electric Code and NFPA 13 and 101, Life Safety Code and manufacturer's recommendations.
  
- 2. PERFORMANCE PERIOD:** Base Bid: 240 calendar days after Notice to Proceed on Base Bid.  
Option 1: 180 calendar days after award of the Option.  
Option 2: 180 calendar days after award of the Option.

The options will be executed within 180 days after the task order is awarded.

**3. CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS:**

- A. Project Involves Handling of Asbestos: No
  
- B. Occupancy During Construction: Yes. Work will proceed on occupied roads. Contractor will submit traffic safety plan IAW specifications prior to proceeding with construction.
  
- C. Phasing of Work: Contractor will phase construction operations to minimize the impedance on evening rush traffic.
  
- D. Construction Schedule: Bar Chart
  
- E. CQC System Requirements: CQC System Manager

**4. PRE-BID CONFERENCE:** No

**5. CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS:**

- A. After task order award:
  - FRP0001 - Site Safety and Health Plan
  - FRP0002 - Quality Control Program
  - FRP0003 - Work Plan (Design)
  - FRP0004 - Price Proposal
  - FRP0005 - Pre-Remediation Action Conference
  - FRP0006 - Work Schedule

- FRP0007 - Weekly Progress Report
- FRP0008 - Telephone Conversation/Correspondence Records
- FRP0015 – Site/Project Specific Remediation Report
- FRP0016 - As-Built/In Progress Drawings

**B. After construction completion, prior to final payment:**

- FRP0009 - System/Equipment Testing
- FRP0010 - Operation and Maintenance Manuals to include Videos
- FRP0011 – Training
- FRP0012 - Equipment and Construction Warranties
- FRP0013 - List of Standard Equipment and Service Organizations
- FRP0014 - Certification of Computer Media
- FRP0017 - As-Built/Final Drawings

**6. GOVERNMENT FURNISHED ITEMS/WORK: N/A**

**7. INTERFACE WITH GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL:** Access to and from the site shall be coordinated through the North Carolina Area Office, POC Cal Edson, at telephone number 910/396-1211.

**8. WAGE DETERMINATION:** General Decision Number NC030011 dated 06/13/2003 - Highway

**9. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** The contractor shall be assessed the amount of \$670.87 liquidated damages per calendar day for failure to complete the prescribed work within the performance period stated in paragraph 2, above.

**10. TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER:**

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
10	9	6	4	4	6	8	7	4	4	5	9

**11. PAYMENT OFFICE:**

THE BILLING AND PAYMENT OFFICE IS:

U.S. Army Corps Of Engineers  
 Fort Bragg Area Office  
 Bldg 3-1933, Butner Rd.  
 Fort Bragg, North Carolina 28310

**12. ENCLOSURES:**

- A. Specifications: See TONC08.
- B. Drawings: 3 of 3 Volumes. See TONC08.

- 13. PRE BID SITE VISIT:** Prior to the submission of any bids, all bidders are required to visit the project site location to become familiar with the project requirements. Failure to visit the project site will not disqualify a bid; however, the bidder is required to comply with the terms and conditions of any resultant contract by reason of such failure. In no event will a failure to inspect the site constitute grounds for a claim after award of the task order.
- 14. EXCAVATION PERMIT:** The contractor shall have a completed and approved PWBC Excavation Permit prior to any excavation, to include sign or fence-post holes. The Contractor shall schedule an appointment to locate utility lines at least 24 hours prior to any excavation with the PWBC Facilities Maintenance Division. A copy of the PWBC Excavation Permit will be provided at the Prewrite Conference. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordination with the Information Technology Business Center (ITBC), Outside Plant Branch, for locating communication lines prior to any excavation.
- 15. DISPOSAL AND BORROW PERMITS:**
- a. Disposal Permits: A permit is required to use the installation land clearing and inert debris and demolition landfills. Landfill permits shall be processed with the Environmental Compliance Branch of the PWBC Environmental & Natural Resources Division. Permits are issued for the life of the specific contract only. Only materials produced on the project for which the permits are issued may be disposed of in the land clearing and inert debris and demolition landfills. The Contractor shall keep a copy of the completed permit with the vehicle throughout the contract disposal operation. Copies of the disposal permit forms will be provided at the Prewrite Conference.
  - b. Borrow Permits: A permit is required to use the Fort Bragg borrow material pits. Borrow pit permits shall be processed with the Environmental Compliance Branch of the PWBC Environmental & Natural Resources Division. Permits are issued for the life of the specific contract only. Borrow materials may only be used on the project for which the permits are issued. The Contractor shall keep a copy of the completed permit with the vehicle throughout the contract borrow operation
- 16. HAUL ROUTES:** The Contractor is required to obtain approval from the Resident Office for the routes he intends to use for transportation of borrow materials, construction debris, or demolition materials unless otherwise permitted in writing by the Resident. The axle load of earth-hauling equipment operating on paved streets shall not exceed 12,000 pounds.
- 17. UTILITY OUTAGES AND ROAD CLOSURES:** Utility, road and railroad closures require a minimum 10 working days advance written notice and will be subject to Resident Office approval. In the case of a road closures, a sketch shall be provided showing the closure location and all necessary signs and barricades. Necessary signage, barricades, flag persons, lights (including temporary traffic control lights), and

markings for the safe movement of the public during construction shall be in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, and shall be provided at no additional expense to the Government.

- 18. AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES:** Utility services required on the job site for the accomplishment of the work will be furnished at no cost to the Contractor; however, the Government will make no connections or alterations to the existing utility systems for the Contractor. Utilities for offices and/or storage buildings or areas will be billed to the Contractor monthly and will not be furnished free of charge. The Contractor shall be responsible for installing meters or other connections at no cost to the Government. At the conclusion of the contract, the Contractor shall remove all temporary connections, distribution lines, meters and associated paraphernalia unless otherwise directed by the Resident Office. Prior to installing any utility connections at an office/storage site, the plan will be approved by the Resident Office. When utility meters are installed, the Contractor shall notify the Resident Office for the initial meter reading. Failure to obtain this initial reading will result in the Contractor being charged for the entire amount shown on the meter.
- 19. CONTRACTOR STORAGE AND TRAILERS:** The Contractor shall place or paint a sign on all of his storage trailer(s) and building(s) used on this contract. At a minimum, the sign shall contain the name of the Contractor and a telephone number at which the contractor can be reached. The trailer(s) and building(s) shall be completed with gates and/or doors which can be locked. Only material for this project shall be stored in the trailer(s) or building(s). The Contractor shall remove the storage trailer(s) or building(s) within 30 days after completion of the contract and prior to submitting his final invoice. The area around the storage trailer(s) and building(s) shall be kept clean.
- 20. SAFETY:** Safety will be in compliance with the Corps of Engineers Safety Manual EM 185-11-1. Use of appropriate safety equipment is mandatory and not limited to hard hats and steel-toed shoes. Contractor is responsible for daily clean up and complete restoration of the area once the contract is complete.
- 21. HOURS OF WORK:** Work shall be accomplished between the hours of 0730 thru 1630 hours daily, Monday through Friday on non-Government holidays. Legal holidays falling on Saturday are observed on the preceding Friday and those falling on Sunday are observed on the following Monday. Work schedule and facility security to be coordinated with the Resident Office for facility access and security maintenance during duration of work. Contractor shall not work outside of the stated hours of work, without first obtaining approval from the Resident Office.
- 22. WARRANTY:** The contractor shall provide a minimum of one (1) year warranty on all materials and workmanship from the date of the Government's acceptance of the work.

**END OF SCOPE**

**SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COST  
SCHEDULE**

UPGRADE INTERSECTION:  
HONEYCUTT & MURCHISON, HONEYCUTT & SAAF, RANDOLF AND BRAGG  
FORT BRAGG, NORTH CAROLINA

TOTAL BASE BID  
(ITEM 0001)----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL OPTION NOS. 1 AND 2  
(ITEMS 0002 AND 0003)----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL BASE BID PLUS OPTION NOS. 1 AND 2  
(ITEMS 0001 THROUGH 0003)----- \$ \_\_\_\_\_

ITEM NO.	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	BASE BID Construct Randolf and Bragg Boulevard Intersection Upgrade, Complete	1	LS	XXXX	\$ _____
0002	OPTION 1 Construct Honeycutt and SAAF Intersection Upgrade, Complete	1	LS	XXXX	\$ _____
0003	OPTION 2 Construct Honeycutt and Murchison Intersection Upgrade, Complete	1	LS	XXXX	\$ _____

General Decision Number NC030011 06/13/2003 NC11

Superseded General Decision No. NC020011

State: North Carolina

Construction Type:  
HIGHWAY

County(ies):

ALAMANCE	DURHAM	ORANGE
ALEXANDER	FORSYTH	RANDOLPH
BUNCOMBE	FRANKLIN	ROWAN
BURKE	GASTON	STOKES
CABARRUS	GUILFORD	UNION
CATAWBA	LINCOLN	WAKE
CUMBERLAND	MECKLENBURG	YADKIN
DAVIDSON	NEW HANOVER	
DAVIE	ONslow	

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include tunnels, building structures in rest area projects, railroad construction, and bascule, suspension and spandrel arch bridges, bridges designed for commercial navigation, and bridges involving marine construction, and other major bridges).

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	06/13/2003

COUNTY(ies):

ALAMANCE	DURHAM	ORANGE
ALEXANDER	FORSYTH	RANDOLPH
BUNCOMBE	FRANKLIN	ROWAN
BURKE	GASTON	STOKES
CABARRUS	GUILFORD	UNION
CATAWBA	LINCOLN	WAKE
CUMBERLAND	MECKLENBURG	YADKIN
DAVIDSON	NEW HANOVER	
DAVIE	ONslow	

SUNC3002A 02/12/1990

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	7.63	
CONCRETE FINISHER	7.52	
ELECTRICIAN	10.26	
IRONWORKERS (Reinforcing)	9.76	
LABORER		
Comman	5.33	
Asphalt Lay Down Man	5.60	
Asphalt Raker	6.14	
Form Setter (Road)	8.57	
Mason (Brick, Block, Stone)	7.44	
Pipe Layer	6.23	

Power Tool Operator 8.28

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:

Asphalt Distributor	6.78
Asphalt Paver	7.47
Bulldozer	7.33
Bulldozer (utility)	6.72
Concrete Curb Machine	7.09
Concrete Finishing Machine	7.85
Concrete Paver	6.90
Crane, Backhoe, Shovel, & Dragline (over 1 yd.)	8.16
Crane, Backhoe, Shovel, & Dragline (1 yd. & under)	6.95
Drill Operator	7.34
Grade Checker	5.45
Gradeall	8.38
Greaseman	6.49
Loader	7.09
Mechanic	8.47
Motor Grader (Fine Grade)	8.04
Motor Grader (Rough Grade)	7.68
Oiler	5.88
Roller (Finisher)	6.70
Roller (Rough)	5.65
Scraper	6.63
Screed Asphalt	7.09
Stone Spreader	6.02
Stripping Machine Operator	6.00
Subgrade Machine	7.13
Sweeper	5.80
Tractor (Utility)	5.47

TRUCK DRIVERS:

Trucks - Single Rear Axle	5.42
Trucks - Multi Rear Axle	6.08
Trucks - Heavy Duty	9.47

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

-----  
Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).  
-----

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal

process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U. S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U. S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

**END OF GENERAL DECISION**

PROJECT TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01005 GENERAL AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES  
01355A ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
01420 SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS  
01451A CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL  
01780A CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

02220 DEMOLITION  
02300 EARTHWORK  
02741N BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVEMENT  
02763A PAVEMENT MARKINGS  
02890 TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
02921B EROSION CONTROL AND TURF SEEDING

-- End of Project Table of Contents --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01005

GENERAL AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

02/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- 1.1.1 Volume 1, Intersection of Honeycutt and Murcheson
  - 1.1.1.1 Civil work
  - 1.1.1.2 Architectural work
  - 1.1.1.3 Mechanical Work
  - 1.1.1.4 Electrical Work
  - 1.1.1.5 Landscaping and Grounds Restoration Work.
- 1.1.2 Volume 2, Intersection of Honeycutt and Simmons Army Airfield Entrance
  - 1.1.2.1 Civil Work
  - 1.1.2.2 Architectural Work
  - 1.1.2.3 Mechanical Work
  - 1.1.2.4 Electrical Work
  - 1.1.2.5 Landscaping and Grounds Restoration Work.
- 1.1.3 Volume 3, Intersection Randolph Rd and Bragg Blvd
  - 1.1.3.1 Civil work
  - 1.1.3.2 Architectural work
  - 1.1.3.3 Mechanical Work
  - 1.1.3.4 Electrical Work
  - 1.1.3.5 Landscaping and Grounds Restoration Work.

PART 2 PROJECT REQUIREMENTS:

- 2.1 Certificates of Compliance and Material Submittals.
- 2.2 Safety and Environmental Plans.
- 2.3 Quality Control
- 2.4 Excavation Permit
- 2.5 Disposal and Borrow Permits.
  - 2.5.1 Disposal Permits.
  - 2.5.2 Borrow Permits.
- 2.6 Haul Routes
- 2.7 Utility Outages and Road Closures
- 2.8 Availability and Use of Utility Services.
  - 2.8.1 Payment for Utility Services
  - 2.8.2 Meters and Temporary Connections
  - 2.8.3 Use of Permanent Building Utility Connections
  - 2.8.4 Initial Meter Readings
  - 2.8.5 Final Meter Reading
  - 2.8.6 Utilities Charge Rates
- 2.9 As-Built Record Drawings.
- 2.10 Color Boards. Omitted.

PART 3 SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

- 3.1 Occupancy.
- 3.2 Contractor Vehicle/Equipment Access to Fort Bragg
- 3.3 Special Work Constraints

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01005

GENERAL AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

02/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

The work consists of furnishing all labor, equipment, transportation, and materials necessary to perform all work in strict accordance with these specifications, schedules, applicable PWBC Drawings, and other contract documents. The scope of work of this contract includes, but is not limited to, the following specific items of work:

1.1.1 Volume 1, Intersection of Honeycutt and Murcheson

Create a right turn lane in the west-bound leg turning from Honeycutt onto north-bound Murchison by adding pavement to the south east quadrant of the intersection and shifting the lanes as needed. The project includes new pavement, new striping, and signal re-alignment as described below.

1.1.1.1 Civil work

- a. Sediment and Erosion Control to ensure only clean water leaves the project site.
- b. Tree Protection
- c. Demolition-including pavement sawcutting, thermoplastic stripe removal, and sign relocation. Catch basin demolition.
- e. Earthwork-grade for new lane addition and positive drainage.
- f. New asphalt pavement.
- g. Pavment striping using thermoplastic striping.
- h. One 15" RCP extension with a new drop inlet.

1.1.1.2 Architectural work

None

1.1.1.3 Mechanical Work

None

1.1.1.4 Electrical Work

Install relocated traffic signals as per NCDOT approved plans

1.1.1.5 Landscaping and Grounds Restoration Work.

Seed disturbed areas according to 02921B EROSION CONTROL AND TURF SEEDING.

1.1.2 Volume 2, Intersection of Honeycutt and Simmons Army Airfield Entrance

Extend the east-bound right turn lane by adding additional pavement in the

south west quadrant. In addition, extend the west-bound left turn lane storage by adding pavement along the northern edge of pavement and re-stripping the intersection as needed.

1.1.2.1 Civil Work

- a. Sediment and Erosion Control to ensure only clean water leaves the project site.
- b. Tree Protection
- c. Demolition-including pavement sawcutting, guardrail removal, light pole and signal pole relocation, curb and gutter removal, and telephone manhole conversion to traffic bearing.
- e. Earthwork-grade for new lane additions
- f. New asphalt pavement.
- g. Pavment striping using thermoplastic striping.

1.1.2.2 Architectural Work

None

1.1.2.3 Mechanical Work

None

1.1.2.4 Electrical Work

- a. Install relocated lighting-work to be performed by Sandhills Utility Services.
- b. Install relocated traffic signals by contractor.

1.1.2.5 Landscaping and Grounds Restoration Work.

Seed disturbed areas according to 02921B EROSION CONTROL AND TURF SEEDING.

1.1.3 Volume 3, Intersection Randolph Rd and Bragg Blvd

Add pavement to the south side of Randolph Rd to create an exclusive right turn lane leading to the existing ramp. Change the lane designations at the Bragg Blvd. light to create an exclusive left and a shared left and straight movement at that same location. Change signal timing and add signs and striping as needed.

1.1.3.1 Civil work

- a. Sediment and Erosion Control to ensure only clean water leaves the project site.
- b. Demolition-including pavement sawcutting, curb and gutter removal, and thermoplastic striping removal
- c. Earthwork-grade for new lane additions
- d. New asphalt pavement.
- e. Pavment striping using thermoplastic striping and new signage.

1.1.3.2 Architectural work

None

1.1.3.3 Mechanical Work

None

1.1.3.4 Electrical Work

a. Install relocated lighting-work to be performed by Sandhills Utility Services.

b. Install relocated traffic signals - work to be performed by Contractor.

1.1.3.5 Landscaping and Grounds Restoration Work.

Seed disturbed areas according to 02921B EROSION CONTROL AND TURF SEEDING.

PART 2 PROJECT REQUIREMENTS:

2.1 Certificates of Compliance and Material Submittals.

The Contractor shall submit for approval all certificates of compliance and material submittals required in these technical provisions. Required submittals shall be submitted for approval not later than 30 days prior to the approval date needed to achieve compliance with the approved project schedule. Approval must be received from the Contracting Officer or his representative before incorporating the materials into the work. The Contractor shall provide a Submittal Register listing all required submittals in the contract to the COR at the time of the first submittal. Submittal forms (form 59-2-R) and a sample Submittal Register (Form 4288) will be provided at the Prewrite Conference.

2.2 Safety and Environmental Plans.

The Contractor shall submit a proposed safety plan in accordance with the current Corps of Engineers Safety Manual, EM-385-1-1, and shall submit an environmental protection plan in accordance with specifications section 01355A, Environmental Protection, if included in these technical provisions. A sample safety plan form will be provided at the Prewrite Conference.

2.3 Quality Control

The Contractor shall provide the job superintendent's name and telephone number to the Construction Management Division of the PWBC; building 3-1634, Butner Road; (910) 396-2308, prior to commencement of work. The Contractor shall furnish a daily Contractor Quality Control (CQC)/Superintendent's work report to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR). A sample CQC report form will be provided at the Prewrite Conference.

2.4 Excavation Permit

The Contractor shall have a completed and approved PWBC Excavation Permit in his possession prior to any excavation, to include sign or fence-post

holes. The Contractor shall schedule an appointment to locate utility lines at least 10 working days prior to any excavation with the PWBC Facilities Maintenance Division, building 3-1634, Butner Road. This will be accomplished by submitting a Facilities Maintenance Division Service Order. Service Orders are obtained by calling (910) 396-0321, or making the request on-line at <http://www/bragg/army/mil/pwbc/>. Service Order status can also be checked on-line at the same web address. A copy of the PWBC Excavation Permit form will be provided at the Prework Conference. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordination with the Information Technology Business Center (ITBC), Outside Plant Branch; building 1-1434, Scott Street; (910) 396-8200, for locating government-owned communication lines prior to any excavation. The Contractor shall also be responsible for coordination with any known or suspected non-governmental utilities such as Sprint telecommunications or cable television.

## 2.5 Disposal and Borrow Permits.

### 2.5.1 Disposal Permits.

A permit is required to use the installation land clearing and inert debris and demolition landfills. Landfill permits shall be processed with the Environmental Compliance Branch of the PWBC Environmental & Natural Resources Division; building 3-1333, Butner Road; (910) 432-6336/-6352. Permits are issued for 60 days duration and for the specific contract only. Only materials produced on the project for which the permits are issued may be disposed of in the land clearing and inert debris and demolition landfills. The Contractor shall keep a copy of the completed permit with the vehicle throughout the contract disposal operation. Copies of the disposal permit forms will be provided at the Prework Conference. The land clearing and inert debris and demolition debris disposal site locations are shown on the drawings.

### 2.5.2 Borrow Permits.

Borrow Permits. A permit is required to use the Fort Bragg borrow material pits. Borrow pit permits shall be processed with the PWBC Facilities Maintenance Division, Roads and Equipment Branch; Building O-3454, Lamont Road, 396-6873. Permits are issued for the life of the specific contract only. Borrow materials may only be used on the project for which the permits are issued. The Contractor shall keep a copy of the completed permit with the vehicle throughout the contract borrow operation. Copies of the borrow permit forms will be provided at the Prework Conference. The borrow pit location is shown on the drawings.

## 2.6 Haul Routes

The Contractor is required to use the haul routes shown on the contract drawings for transportation of borrow materials, construction debris, or demolition materials unless otherwise permitted in writing by the COR. When haul routes are not designated in the contract, the Contractor must obtain approval from the COR for the routes he intends to use. The axle load of earth-hauling equipment operating on paved streets shall not exceed 12,000 pounds.

## 2.7 Utility Outages and Road Closures

Utility, road, and railroad closures require minimum 10 working days advance written notice and will be subject to COR approval. A sample utility outage/road closure request form will be provided at the Prewrite Conference.

Utility outages will be held on normal work days, after hours or on weekend/holidays as coordinated with the Contracting Officer, Ft. Bragg PWBC and the utility provider. The decision on when to have an outage (normal work hours, weekend, etc) will be based on the length of the outage and the normal business hours/hours of maximum usage for the facilities affected by the outage. Outages will be limited to a duration of 4 hours unless extenuating circumstances dictate otherwise.

In the case of road closures, a sketch shall be provided showing the closure location and all necessary signs and barricades. Necessary signage, barricades, flagpersons, lights (including temporary traffic control lights), and markings for the safe movement of the public during construction shall be in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, and shall be provided at no additional expense to the Government.

## 2.8 Availability and Use of Utility Services.

### 2.8.1 Payment for Utility Services

The Government will make all reasonably required utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the amount of each utility service consumed shall be charged to and paid for by the Contractor at the prevailing rates. The rates listed below are current as of January 1, 2003 and are subject to change. The Contractor shall carefully conserve all utilities furnished.

### 2.8.2 Meters and Temporary Connections

The Contractor, at its expense and in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall provide and maintain necessary temporary connections, distribution lines, and meters required to measure the amount of each utility used for the purpose of determining charges. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer's Representative, in writing, no less than 10 working days before the temporary connection is made. The Contracting Officers Representative will then provide the contractor with the name and phone number of the utility provider. The contractor will be responsible for contacting the utility provider and making arrangements for connections and billing. For temporary electrical connections the Government or applicable utility provider will provide the meter (meter base provided by contractor) and make the final hot connection after inspection and approval of the Contractor's temporary wiring installation. The Contractor shall not make the final electrical connection. For temporary water and sewer connections the contractor will provide the meter and after inspection/approval by the Contracting Officer's Representative make the final connection at the contractor's expense.

### 2.8.3 Use of Permanent Building Utility Connections

Utilities consumed by the contractor from permanent building utility connections shall also be metered and paid for by the contractor. When the permanent system is activated the initial meter reading shall be recorded

and reported as specified below. On building renovation projects the initial meter reading shall be recorded when the contractor is given possession of the building to perform the work. The contractor shall pay for utilities consumed through the permanent building connection until the work has been completed or the government has occupied the facility, whichever occurs first.

#### 2.8.4 Initial Meter Readings

Upon installation of the meter, the initial reading shall be recorded (in the presence of the Contracting Officer's Representative) and forwarded to the point of contact for utility service with a copy to the Contracting Officer's Representative.

#### 2.8.5 Final Meter Reading

Before completion of the work and final acceptance of the work by the Government, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer and the applicable utility provider, in writing, 10 working days before termination is desired. The Government or applicable utility provider will take a final meter reading. Electric service will be disconnected by the provider. Water and sewer connections will be disconnected by the contractor, at his expenses and by a method approved by the Contracting Officer's Representative. The Contractor shall then remove all the temporary distribution lines, meters, meter bases, and associated paraphernalia. The Contractor shall pay all outstanding utility bills before final acceptance of the work by the Government.

#### 2.8.6 Utilities Charge Rates

Water ----- \$1.9585 per 1,000 gallons  
Electricity ----- \$0.0752 per KW hour  
Sewer ----- \$10.00/month for each connected trailer up to single wide size.

The rate for larger trailers will be determined by the utility provider, however, this rate will not exceed \$20.00/month per trailer.

#### 2.9 As-Built Record Drawings.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining one set of master prints at the job-site on which he shall keep a careful and neat record of all deviations from the original contract drawings as the work progresses. The Contractor shall note all changes and corrections on these record drawings promptly as the changes occur, but in no case less often than a weekly basis. In addition to incorporated modifications, these record drawings shall also include the actual location of all subsurface utility lines installed or encountered, and the type of materials used. Contractor will receive a copy of the contract documents in an electronic format (CD or 3.5 inch diskette) at the time of award, the Contractor shall be responsible for transferring any as-built changes and plan sheet annotations described above onto the electronic format documents. The marked-up/annotated prints, or the annotated electronic drawings if applicable, shall be certified as to their correctness by an authorized representative of the Contractor and turned-over to the COR not later than 10 days after acceptance of the work by the Government.

2.10 Color Boards. Omitted.

PART 3 SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

3.1 Occupancy.

The intersection will be in normal usage during accomplishment of the work. Interference with the traffic flow shall be held to an absolute minimum. The Contractor is responsible for providing such covering, shields, and barricades as are required to protect the traveling public and the construction workers.

3.2 Contractor Vehicle/Equipment Access to Fort Bragg

Fort Bragg is not a closed installation, but vehicular access is controlled. Contractors are required to register each vehicle that will be traveling installation roads or streets under its own power. Each such vehicle shall have a registration decal. Registration may be accomplished at the Main Vehicle Registration Center, building 8-1078 on Randolph Street near Bragg Boulevard, 0800-1700 hours Monday through Friday. Unregistered vehicles should expect to be stopped and delayed at all access control points.

Contractors and all commercially registered vehicles shall use the Knox Street access control point off Bragg Boulevard for all access to Fort Bragg.

3.3 Special Work Constraints

3.3.1 Phasing.

3.3.1.1 The work will be phased so that the rush hour traffic will not be impeded. Rush hour will be defined by the Contracting Officer.

3.3.2 Time Constraints.

3.3.2.1 All work will be performed during the hours of 0730 AM to 1700 PM except as noted under 3.3.1.1, Phasing.

3.3.4 Special Coordination Requirements.

3.3.4.1 Electrical work will be coordinated with Sandhills Utilites.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

01/04

PART 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 DEFINITIONS
  - 1.1.1 Submittal
  - 1.1.2 Submittal Descriptions (SD)
  - 1.1.3 Approving Authority
  - 1.1.4 Work
- 1.2 SUBMITTALS
- 1.3 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION
  - 1.3.1 Government Approved
  - 1.3.2 Information Only
- 1.4 APPROVED SUBMITTALS
- 1.5 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS
- 1.6 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT
- 1.7 GENERAL
- 1.8 SUBMITTAL REGISTER
- 1.9 SCHEDULING
- 1.10 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)
- 1.11 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
  - 1.11.1 Procedures
  - 1.11.2 Deviations
- 1.12 CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS
- 1.13 GOVERNMENT APPROVED SUBMITTALS
- 1.14 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS
- 1.15 STAMPS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES  
01/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

1.1.1 Submittal

Contract Clauses "FAR 52.236-5, Material and Workmanship," paragraph (b) and "FAR 52.236-21, Specifications and Drawings for Construction," paragraphs (d), (e), and (f) apply to all "submittals."

1.1.2 Submittal Descriptions (SD)

Submittals requirements are specified in the technical sections. Submittals are identified by SD numbers and titles as follows.

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

- Certificates of insurance.
- Surety bonds.
- List of proposed subcontractors.
- List of proposed products.
- Construction Progress Schedule.
- Submittal register.
- Schedule of prices.
- Health and safety plan.
- Work plan.
- Quality control plan.
- Environmental protection plan.

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Drawings, diagrams and schedules specifically prepared to illustrate some portion of the work.

Diagrams and instructions from a manufacturer or fabricator for use in producing the product and as aids to the Contractor for integrating the product or system into the project.

Drawings prepared by or for the Contractor to show how multiple systems and interdisciplinary work will be coordinated.

SD-03 Product Data

Catalog cuts, illustrations, schedules, diagrams, performance charts, instructions and brochures illustrating size, physical appearance and other characteristics of materials or equipment for some portion of the work.

Samples of warranty language when the contract requires extended product warranties.

#### SD-04 Samples

Physical examples of materials, equipment or workmanship that illustrate functional and aesthetic characteristics of a material or product and establish standards by which the work can be judged.

Color samples from the manufacturer's standard line (or custom color samples if specified) to be used in selecting or approving colors for the project.

Field samples and mock-ups constructed on the project site establish standards by which the ensuring work can be judged. Includes assemblies or portions of assemblies which are to be incorporated into the project and those which will be removed at conclusion of the work.

#### SD-05 Design Data

Calculations, mix designs, analyses or other data pertaining to a part of work.

#### SD-06 Test Reports

Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that a material, product or system identical to the material, product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements. (Testing must have been within three years of date of contract award for the project.)

Report which includes findings of a test required to be performed by the Contractor on an actual portion of the work or prototype prepared for the project before shipment to job site.

Report which includes finding of a test made at the job site or on sample taken from the job site, on portion of work during or after installation.

Investigation reports.

Daily checklists.

Final acceptance test and operational test procedure.

#### SD-07 Certificates

Statements signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of product, system or material attesting that product, system or material meets specification requirements. Must be dated after award of project contract and clearly name the project.

Document required of Contractor, or of a supplier, installer or subcontractor through Contractor, the purpose of which is to further quality of orderly progression of a portion of the work by documenting procedures, acceptability of methods or personnel qualifications.

Confined space entry permits.

#### SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

Preprinted material describing installation of a product, system or

material, including special notices and Material Safety Data sheets concerning impedances, hazards and safety precautions.

#### SD-09 Manufacturer's Field Reports

Documentation of the testing and verification actions taken by manufacturer's representative to confirm compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions.

Factory test reports.

#### SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Data that is furnished by the manufacturer, or the system provider, to the equipment operating and maintenance personnel. This data is needed by operating and maintenance personnel for the safe and efficient operation, maintenance and repair of the item.

#### SD-11 Closeout Submittals

Documentation to record compliance with technical or administrative requirements or to establish an administrative mechanism.

### 1.1.3 Approving Authority

Office authorized to approve submittal.

### 1.1.4 Work

As used in this section, on- and off-site construction required by contract documents, including labor necessary to produce submittals, construction, materials, products, equipment, and systems incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction.

## 1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only or as otherwise designated. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

#### SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Submittal register; G

## 1.3 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION

Submittals are classified as follows:

### 1.3.1 Government Approved

Government approval is required for extensions of design, critical materials, deviations, equipment whose compatibility with the entire system must be checked, and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer. Government approval is required for any deviations from the Solicitation or Accepted Proposal and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer.

Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," they are considered to be "shop drawings."

#### 1.3.2 Information Only

All submittals not requiring Government approval will be for information only. All submittals not requiring Designer of Record or Government approval will be for information only. They are not considered to be "shop drawings" within the terms of the Contract Clause referred to above. All submittals not requiring Government approval will be for information only. They are not considered to be "shop drawings" within the terms of the Contract Clause referred to above.

#### 1.4 APPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contracting Officer's approval of submittals shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information are satisfactory design, general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information appear to meet the Solicitation and Accepted Proposal. Approval will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as the Contractor under the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) requirements of this contract is responsible for dimensions, the design of adequate connections and details, and the satisfactory construction of all work. After submittals have been approved by the Contracting Officer, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless accompanied by an explanation of why a substitution is necessary.

#### 1.5 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make all corrections required by the Contracting Officer and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the form and number of copies specified for the initial submittal. The Contractor shall make all corrections required by the Contracting Officer, obtain the Designer of Record's approval when applicable, and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the form and number of copies specified for the initial submittal. Any "information only" submittal found to contain errors or unapproved deviations from the Solicitation or Accepted Proposal shall be resubmitted as one requiring "approval" action, requiring both Designer of Record and Government approval. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the submittals to constitute a change to the contract, a notice in accordance with the Contract Clause "Changes" shall be given promptly to the Contracting Officer.

#### 1.6 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

Payment for materials incorporated in the work will not be made if required approvals have not been obtained. No payment for materials incorporated in the work will be made if all required Designer of Record or required Government approvals have not been obtained. No payment will be made for any materials incorporated into the work for any conformance review submittals or information only submittals found to contain errors or deviations from the Solicitation or Accepted Proposal.

#### 1.7 GENERAL

The Contractor shall make submittals as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the respective sections. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) System Manager and the Designer of Record, if applicable, and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC System Manager indicating action taken. Proposed deviations from the contract requirements shall be clearly identified. Submittals shall include items such as: Contractor's, manufacturer's, or fabricator's drawings; descriptive literature including (but not limited to) catalog cuts, diagrams, operating charts or curves; test reports; test cylinders; samples; O&M manuals (including parts list); certifications; warranties; and other such required submittals. Submittals requiring Government approval shall be scheduled and made prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment covered thereby. Samples remaining upon completion of the work shall be picked up and disposed of in accordance with manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and in compliance with existing laws and regulations.

#### 1.8 SUBMITTAL REGISTER

At the end of this section is a submittal register showing items of equipment and materials for which submittals are required by the specifications; this list may not be all inclusive and additional submittals may be required. The Government will provide the initial submittal register in electronic format. Thereafter, the Contractor shall maintain a complete list of all submittals, including completion of all data columns. Dates on which submittals are received and returned by the Government will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall track all submittals.

The Designer of Record shall develop a complete list of submittals during design. The Designer of Record shall identify required submittals in the specifications, and use the list to prepare the Submittal Register. The list may not be all inclusive and additional submittals may be required by other parts of the contract. The Contractor is required to complete the submittal register and submit it to the Contracting Officer for approval within 30 calendar days after Notice to Proceed. The approved submittal register will serve as a scheduling document for submittals and will be used to control submittal actions throughout the contract period. The submit dates and need dates used in the submittal register shall be coordinated with dates in the Contractor prepared progress schedule. Updates to the submittal register showing the Contractor action codes and actual dates with Government action codes and actual dates shall be submitted monthly or until all submittals have been satisfactorily completed. When the progress schedule is revised, the submittal register shall also be revised and both submitted for approval.

#### 1.9 SCHEDULING

Submittals covering component items forming a system or items that are interrelated shall be scheduled to be coordinated and submitted concurrently. Certifications to be submitted with the pertinent drawings

shall be so scheduled. Adequate time (a minimum of 10 calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed and shown on the register for review and approval. No delay damages or time extensions will be allowed for time lost in late submittals.

1.10 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

The sample transmittal form (ENG Form 4025) attached to this section shall be used for submitting both Government approved and information only submittals in accordance with the instructions on the reverse side of the form. These forms will be furnished to the Contractor. This form shall be properly completed by filling out all the heading blank spaces and identifying each item submitted. Special care shall be exercised to ensure proper listing of the specification paragraph and/or sheet number of the contract drawings pertinent to the data submitted for each item.

1.11 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

Submittals shall be made as follows:

1.11.1 Procedures

The Government will further discuss detailed submittal procedures with the Contractor at the Preconstruction Conference.

1.11.2 Deviations

The Contractor shall set forth in writing the reason for any deviations and annotate such deviations on the submittal. The Government reserves the right to rescind inadvertent approval of submittals containing unnoted deviations.

1.12 CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall carefully control his procurement operations to ensure that each individual submittal is made on or before the Contractor scheduled submittal date shown on the approved "Submittal Register."

1.13 GOVERNMENT APPROVED SUBMITTALS

Upon completion of review of submittals requiring Government approval, the submittals will be identified as having received approval by being so stamped and dated. 2 copies of the submittal will be retained by the Contracting Officer and 2 copies of the submittal will be returned to the Contractor. If the Government performs a conformance review of other Designer of Record approved submittals, the submittals will be so identified and returned, as described above.

1.14 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

Normally submittals for information only will not be returned. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on information only submittals. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications; will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement of nonconforming material incorporated in the work; and does not relieve the Contractor of the requirement to furnish samples for testing by the Government laboratory or for check testing by the

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe.

1.15 STAMPS

Stamps used by the Contractor on the submittal data to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements shall be similar to the following:

CONTRACTOR  (Firm Name)
_____ Approved
_____ Approved with corrections as noted on submittal data and/or attached sheets(s).
SIGNATURE: _____
TITLE: _____
DATE: _____

For design-build construction, both the Contractor Quality Control System Manager and the Designer of Record shall stamp and sign to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used.

-- End of Section --

**SUBMITTAL REGISTER**

TITLE AND LOCATION		CONTRACTOR															
TRANSMITTAL NO	ACTIVITY NO	SPEC	SECTION	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH	CLASSIFICATION	GOVERNOR OFFICE	CONTRACTOR SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION		APPROVING AUTHORITY			MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS
								APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	ACTION CODE		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
	01330			SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals													
				Submittal register	1.1.2	G											
	01355A			SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals													
				Environmental Protection Plan	1.7	G											
	01780A			SD-02 Shop Drawings													
				As-Built Drawings	1.2.1	G											
				SD-03 Product Data													
				Warranty Management Plan	1.3.1	G											
				Final Cleaning	1.6	G											
	02220			SD-07 Certificates													
				Demolition plan	1.9	G											
				Notifications	1.4.1	G											
				SD-11 Closeout Submittals													
				Receipts	1.4.2												
	02300			SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals													
				Shoring	3.5	G											
				Dewatering Work Plan	1.9	G											
				SD-03 Product Data													
				Utilization of Excavated Materials	3.9												
				Rock Excavation	1.7.2												
				Opening of any Excavation or Borrow Pit	3.4												
				SD-06 Test Reports													
				Testing	3.17												
				Borrow Site Testing	2.1												
				SD-07 Certificates													

**SUBMITTAL REGISTER**

TITLE AND LOCATION		CONTRACTOR															
TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC NO	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH	GOVERNOR CLASSIFICATION	CONTRACTOR SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION		APPROVING AUTHORITY			MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH	REMARKS			
					APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER			ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
	02300	Testing	3.17														
	02741N	SD-04 Samples cores	3.3														
		SD-06 Test Reports															
		Trial batch	1.3.4														
		Mix design	1.3.5														
		Asphalt concrete	2.1														
		Density	3.3.2.1														
		Density	3.3.2.2														
		Thickness	3.3.2.1														
		Thickness	3.3.2.2														
		Straightedge test	3.3.2.1														
		SD-07 Certificates															
		mix delivery record	1.3.3														
		Asphalt concrete	2.1														
		Asphalt concrete	2.1														
	02763A	SD-03 Product Data															
		Equipment	1.4														
		Composition Requirements	2.1.1														
		Qualifications	1.7														
		SD-06 Test Reports															
		Sampling and Testing	2.4														
		SD-07 Certificates															
		Volatile Organic Compound (VOC)	2.1.3														
	02921B	SD-07 Certificates															



SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01355A

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

02/02

PART 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 REFERENCES
- 1.2 DEFINITIONS
  - 1.2.1 Environmental Pollution and Damage
  - 1.2.2 Environmental Protection
  - 1.2.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Waste
  - 1.2.4 Land Application for Discharge Water
  - 1.2.5 Pesticide
  - 1.2.6 Pests
  - 1.2.7 Surface Discharge
  - 1.2.8 Waters of the United States
  - 1.2.9 Wetlands
- 1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
- 1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS
- 1.5 PAYMENT
- 1.6 SUBMITTALS
- 1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN
  - 1.7.1 Compliance
  - 1.7.2 Contents
  - 1.7.3 Appendix
- 1.8 PROTECTION FEATURES
- 1.9 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS
- 1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF CONTRACT DEVIATIONS
- 1.11 NOTIFICATION

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 LAND RESOURCES
  - 3.1.1 Work Area Limits
  - 3.1.2 Landscape
  - 3.1.3 Erosion and Sediment Controls
  - 3.1.4 Contractor Facilities and Work Areas
- 3.2 WATER RESOURCES
- 3.3 AIR RESOURCES
  - 3.3.1 Particulates
  - 3.3.2 Odors
  - 3.3.3 Sound Intrusions
  - 3.3.4 Burning
- 3.4 CHEMICAL MATERIALS MANAGEMENT AND WASTE DISPOSAL
  - 3.4.1 Solid Wastes
  - 3.4.2 Chemicals and Chemical Wastes
  - 3.4.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Wastes/Excess Hazardous Materials

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

- 3.4.4 Fuel and Lubricants
- 3.4.5 Waste Water
- 3.5 RECYCLING AND WASTE MINIMIZATION
- 3.6 NON-HAZARDOUS SOLID WASTE DIVERSION REPORT
- 3.7 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES
- 3.8 PREVIOUSLY USED EQUIPMENT
- 3.9 MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION FACILITIES
- 3.10 MILITARY MUNITIONS
- 3.11 TRAINING OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL
- 3.12 POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01355A

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
02/02

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1 (2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

WETLAND MANUAL Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual Technical Report Y-87-1

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

33 CFR 328 Definitions of Waters of the United States  
40 CFR 260 Hazardous Waste Management System: General  
40 CFR 261 Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste  
40 CFR 262 Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste  
40 CFR 279 Standards for the Management of Used Oil  
40 CFR 302 Designation, Reportable Quantities, and Notification  
40 CFR 355 Emergency Planning and Notification  
40 CFR 68 Chemical Accident Prevention Provisions  
49 CFR 171 - 178 Hazardous Materials Regulations

1.2 DEFINITIONS

1.2.1 Environmental Pollution and Damage

Environmental pollution and damage is the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humankind; or degrade the environment aesthetically, culturally and/or historically.

#### 1.2.2 Environmental Protection

Environmental protection is the prevention/control of pollution and habitat disruption that may occur to the environment during construction. The control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of land, water, and air; biological and cultural resources; and includes management of visual aesthetics; noise; solid, chemical, gaseous, and liquid waste; radiant energy and radioactive material as well as other pollutants.

#### 1.2.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Waste

Contractor generated hazardous waste means materials that, if abandoned or disposed of, may meet the definition of a hazardous waste. These waste streams would typically consist of material brought on site by the Contractor to execute work, but are not fully consumed during the course of construction. Examples include, but are not limited to, excess paint thinners (i.e. methyl ethyl ketone, toluene etc.), waste thinners, excess paints, excess solvents, waste solvents, and excess pesticides, and contaminated pesticide equipment rinse water.

#### 1.2.4 Land Application for Discharge Water

The term "Land Application" for discharge water implies that the Contractor shall discharge water at a rate which allows the water to percolate into the soil. No sheeting action, soil erosion, discharge into storm sewers, discharge into defined drainage areas, or discharge into the "waters of the United States" shall occur. Land Application shall be in compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

#### 1.2.5 Pesticide

Pesticide is defined as any substance or mixture of substances intended for preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating any pest, or intended for use as a plant regulator, defoliant or desiccant.

#### 1.2.6 Pests

The term "pests" means arthropods, birds, rodents, nematodes, fungi, bacteria, viruses, algae, snails, marine borers, snakes, weeds and other organisms (except for human or animal disease-causing organisms) that adversely affect readiness, military operations, or the well-being of personnel and animals; attack or damage real property, supplies, equipment, or vegetation; or are otherwise undesirable.

#### 1.2.7 Surface Discharge

The term "Surface Discharge" implies that the water is discharged with possible sheeting action and subsequent soil erosion may occur. Waters that are surface discharged may terminate in drainage ditches, storm sewers, creeks, and/or "waters of the United States" and would require a permit to discharge water from the governing agency.

#### 1.2.8 Waters of the United States

All waters which are under the jurisdiction of the Clean Water Act, as defined in 33 CFR 328.

#### 1.2.9 Wetlands

Wetlands means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, and bogs. Official determination of whether or not an area is classified as a wetland must be done in accordance with WETLAND MANUAL.

#### 1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall minimize environmental pollution and damage that may occur as the result of construction operations. The environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work shall be protected during the entire duration of this contract. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable environmental Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The Contractor shall be responsible for any delays resulting from failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations.

#### 1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with this section by subcontractors.

#### 1.5 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for work covered under this section. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of fees associated with environmental permits, application, and/or notices obtained by the Contractor. All costs associated with this section shall be included in the contract price. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all fines/fees for violation or non-compliance with Federal, State, Regional and local laws and regulations.

#### 1.6 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330  
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Environmental Protection Plan; G,

The environmental protection plan.

#### 1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

Prior to commencing construction activities or delivery of materials to the site, the Contractor shall submit an Environmental Protection Plan for review and approval by the Contracting Officer. The purpose of the Environmental Protection Plan is to present a comprehensive overview of known or potential environmental issues which the Contractor must address during construction. Issues of concern shall be defined within the Environmental Protection Plan as outlined in this section. The Contractor

shall address each topic at a level of detail commensurate with the environmental issue and required construction task(s). Topics or issues which are not identified in this section, but which the Contractor considers necessary, shall be identified and discussed after those items formally identified in this section. Prior to submittal of the Environmental Protection Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer for the purpose of discussing the implementation of the initial Environmental Protection Plan; possible subsequent additions and revisions to the plan including any reporting requirements; and methods for administration of the Contractor's Environmental Plans. The Environmental Protection Plan shall be current and maintained onsite by the Contractor.

#### 1.7.1 Compliance

No requirement in this Section shall be construed as relieving the Contractor of any applicable Federal, State, and local environmental protection laws and regulations. During Construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for identifying, implementing, and submitting for approval any additional requirements to be included in the Environmental Protection Plan.

#### 1.7.2 Contents

The environmental protection plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- a. Name(s) of person(s) within the Contractor's organization who is(are) responsible for ensuring adherence to the Environmental Protection Plan.
- b. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from the site, if applicable.
- c. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for training the Contractor's environmental protection personnel.
- d. Description of the Contractor's environmental protection personnel training program.
- e. An erosion and sediment control plan which identifies the type and location of the erosion and sediment controls to be provided. The plan shall include monitoring and reporting requirements to assure that the control measures are in compliance with the erosion and sediment control plan, Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) may be substituted for this plan.
- f. Drawings showing locations of proposed temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, stream crossings, material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, and stockpiles of excess or spoil materials including methods to control runoff and to contain materials on the site.
- g. Traffic control plans including measures to reduce erosion of temporary roadbeds by construction traffic, especially during wet weather. Plan shall include measures to minimize the amount of mud transported onto paved public roads by vehicles or runoff.
- h. Work area plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the

area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas including methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas.

i. Drawing showing the location of borrow areas.

j. The Spill Control plan shall include the procedures, instructions, and reports to be used in the event of an unforeseen spill of a substance regulated by 40 CFR 68, 40 CFR 302, 40 CFR 355, and/or regulated under State or Local laws and regulations. The Spill Control Plan supplements the requirements of EM 385-1-1 . This plan shall include as a minimum:

1. The name of the individual who will report any spills or hazardous substance releases and who will follow up with complete documentation. This individual shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and the local Fire Department in addition to the legally required Federal, State, and local reporting channels (including the National Response Center 1-800-424-8802) if a reportable quantity is released to the environment. The plan shall contain a list of the required reporting channels and telephone numbers.

2. The name and qualifications of the individual who will be responsible for implementing and supervising the containment and cleanup.

3. Training requirements for Contractor's personnel and methods of accomplishing the training.

4. A list of materials and equipment to be immediately available at the job site, tailored to cleanup work of the potential hazard(s) identified.

5. The names and locations of suppliers of containment materials and locations of additional fuel oil recovery, cleanup, restoration, and material-placement equipment available in case of an unforeseen spill emergency.

6. The methods and procedures to be used for expeditious contaminant cleanup.

k. A non-hazardous solid waste disposal plan identifying methods and locations for solid waste disposal including clearing debris. The plan shall include schedules for disposal. The Contractor shall identify any subcontractors responsible for the transportation and disposal of solid waste. Licenses or permits shall be submitted for solid waste disposal sites that are not a commercial operating facility. Evidence of the disposal facility's acceptance of the solid waste shall be attached to this plan during the construction. The Contractor shall attach a copy of each of the Non-hazardous Solid Waste Diversion Reports to the disposal plan. The report shall be submitted on the first working day after the first quarter that non-hazardous solid waste has been disposed and/or diverted and shall be for the previous quarter (e.g. the first working day of January, April, July, and October). The report shall indicate the total amount of waste generated and total amount of waste diverted in cubic yards or tons along with the percent that was diverted.

l. A recycling and solid waste minimization plan with a list of measures to reduce consumption of energy and natural resources. The plan shall detail the Contractor's actions to comply with and to participate in Federal, State, Regional, and local government sponsored recycling programs to reduce the volume of solid waste at the source.

m. An air pollution control plan detailing provisions to assure that dust, debris, materials, trash, etc., do not become air borne and travel off the project site.

n. A contaminant prevention plan that: identifies potentially hazardous substances to be used on the job site; identifies the intended actions to prevent introduction of such materials into the air, water, or ground; and details provisions for compliance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations for storage and handling of these materials. In accordance with EM 385-1-1, a copy of the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and the maximum quantity of each hazardous material to be on site at any given time shall be included in the contaminant prevention plan. As new hazardous materials are brought on site or removed from the site, the plan shall be updated.

o. A waste water management plan that identifies the methods and procedures for management and/or discharge of waste waters which are directly derived from construction activities, such as concrete curing water, clean-up water, dewatering of ground water, disinfection water, hydrostatic test water, and water used in flushing of lines. If a settling/retention pond is required, the plan shall include the design of the pond including drawings, removal plan, and testing requirements for possible pollutants. If land application will be the method of disposal for the waste water, the plan shall include a sketch showing the location for land application along with a description of the pretreatment methods to be implemented. If surface discharge will be the method of disposal, a copy of the permit and associated documents shall be included as an attachment prior to discharging the waste water. If disposal is to a sanitary sewer, the plan shall include documentation that the Waste Water Treatment Plant Operator has approved the flow rate, volume, and type of discharge.

p. A historical, archaeological, cultural resources biological resources and wetlands plan that defines procedures for identifying and protecting historical, archaeological, cultural resources, biological resources and wetlands known to be on the project site: and/or identifies procedures to be followed if historical archaeological, cultural resources, biological resources and wetlands not previously known to be onsite or in the area are discovered during construction. The plan shall include methods to assure the protection of known or discovered resources and shall identify lines of communication between Contractor personnel and the Contracting Officer.

q. A pesticide treatment plan shall be included and updated, as information becomes available. The plan shall include: sequence of treatment, dates, times, locations, pesticide trade name, EPA registration numbers, authorized uses, chemical composition, formulation, original and applied concentration, application rates of active ingredient (i.e. pounds of active ingredient applied), equipment used for application and calibration of equipment. The Contractor is responsible for Federal, State, Regional and Local pest management record keeping and reporting requirements as well as any additional

### 1.7.3 Appendix

Copies of all environmental permits, permit application packages, approvals to construct, notifications, certifications, reports, and termination documents shall be attached, as an appendix, to the Environmental Protection Plan.

### 1.8 PROTECTION FEATURES

This paragraph supplements the Contract Clause PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS. Prior to start of any onsite construction activities, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall make a joint condition survey. Immediately following the survey, the Contractor shall prepare a brief report including a plan describing the features requiring protection under the provisions of the Contract Clauses, which are not specifically identified on the drawings as environmental features requiring protection along with the condition of trees, shrubs and grassed areas immediately adjacent to the site of work and adjacent to the Contractor's assigned storage area and access route(s), as applicable. This survey report shall be signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer upon mutual agreement as to its accuracy and completeness. The Contractor shall protect those environmental features included in the survey report and any indicated on the drawings, regardless of interference which their preservation may cause to the Contractor's work under the contract.

### 1.9 SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall comply with the special environmental requirements listed here and included at the end of this section.

### 1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF CONTRACT DEVIATIONS

Any deviations, requested by the Contractor, from the drawings, plans and specifications which may have an environmental impact will be subject to approval by the Contracting Officer and may require an extended review, processing, and approval time. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to disapprove alternate methods, even if they are more cost effective, if the Contracting Officer determines that the proposed alternate method will have an adverse environmental impact.

### 1.11 NOTIFICATION

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with Federal, State or local environmental laws or regulations, permits, and other elements of the Contractor's Environmental Protection plan. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, inform the Contracting Officer of the proposed corrective action and take such action when approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No time extensions shall be granted or equitable adjustments allowed to the Contractor for any such suspensions. This is in addition to any other actions the Contracting Officer may take under the contract, or in accordance with the Federal Acquisition Regulation or Federal Law.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 LAND RESOURCES

The Contractor shall confine all activities to areas defined by the drawings and specifications. Prior to the beginning of any construction, the Contractor shall identify any land resources to be preserved within the work area. Except in areas indicated on the drawings or specified to be cleared, the Contractor shall not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, topsoil, and land forms without approval. No ropes, cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized. The Contractor shall provide effective protection for land and vegetation resources at all times as defined in the following subparagraphs. Stone, soil, or other materials displaced into uncleared areas shall be removed by the Contractor.

3.1.1 Work Area Limits

Prior to commencing construction activities, the Contractor shall mark the areas that need not be disturbed under this contract. Isolated areas within the general work area which are not to be disturbed shall be marked or fenced. Monuments and markers shall be protected before construction operations commence. Where construction operations are to be conducted during darkness, any markers shall be visible in the dark. The Contractor's personnel shall be knowledgeable of the purpose for marking and/or protecting particular objects.

3.1.2 Landscape

Trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, land forms and other landscape features indicated and defined on the drawings to be preserved shall be clearly identified by marking, fencing, or wrapping with boards, or any other approved techniques. The Contractor shall restore landscape features damaged or destroyed during construction operations outside the limits of the approved work area.

3.1.3 Erosion and Sediment Controls

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing erosion and sediment control measures in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The erosion and sediment controls selected and maintained by the Contractor shall be such that water quality standards are not violated as a result of the Contractor's construction activities. The area of bare soil exposed at any one time by construction operations should be kept to a minimum. The Contractor shall construct or install temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control best management practices (BMPs) as indicated on the drawings. BMPs may include, but not be limited to, vegetation cover, stream bank stabilization, slope stabilization, silt fences, construction of terraces, interceptor channels, sediment traps, inlet and outfall protection, diversion channels, and sedimentation basins. Any temporary measures shall be removed after the area has been stabilized.

3.1.4 Contractor Facilities and Work Areas

The Contractor's field offices, staging areas, stockpile storage, and temporary buildings shall be placed in areas designated on the drawings or

as directed by the Contracting Officer. Temporary movement or relocation of Contractor facilities shall be made only when approved. Erosion and sediment controls shall be provided for on-site borrow and spoil areas to prevent sediment from entering nearby waters. Temporary excavation and embankments for plant and/or work areas shall be controlled to protect adjacent areas.

### 3.2 WATER RESOURCES

The Contractor shall monitor construction activities to prevent pollution of surface and ground waters. Toxic or hazardous chemicals shall not be applied to soil or vegetation unless otherwise indicated. All water areas affected by construction activities shall be monitored by the Contractor. For construction activities immediately adjacent to impaired surface waters, the Contractor shall be capable of quantifying sediment or pollutant loading to that surface water when required by State or Federally issued Clean Water Act permits.

### 3.3 AIR RESOURCES

Equipment operation, activities, or processes performed by the Contractor shall be in accordance with all Federal and State air emission and performance laws and standards.

#### 3.3.1 Particulates

Dust particles; aerosols and gaseous by-products from construction activities; and processing and preparation of materials, such as from asphaltic batch plants; shall be controlled at all times, including weekends, holidays and hours when work is not in progress. The Contractor shall maintain excavations, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, plant sites, spoil areas, borrow areas, and other work areas within or outside the project boundaries free from particulates which would cause the Federal, State, and local air pollution standards to be exceeded or which would cause a hazard or a nuisance. Sprinkling, chemical treatment of an approved type, baghouse, scrubbers, electrostatic precipitators or other methods will be permitted to control particulates in the work area. Sprinkling, to be efficient, must be repeated to keep the disturbed area damp at all times. The Contractor must have sufficient, competent equipment available to accomplish these tasks. Particulate control shall be performed as the work proceeds and whenever a particulate nuisance or hazard occurs. The Contractor shall comply with all State and local visibility regulations.

#### 3.3.2 Odors

Odors from construction activities shall be controlled at all times. The odors shall not cause a health hazard and shall be in compliance with State regulations and/or local ordinances.

#### 3.3.3 Sound Intrusions

The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance and control to minimize environment damage by noise. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the State of NC rules.

#### 3.3.4 Burning

Burning shall be prohibited on the Government premises.

### 3.4 CHEMICAL MATERIALS MANAGEMENT AND WASTE DISPOSAL

Disposal of wastes shall be as directed below, unless otherwise specified in other sections and/or shown on the drawings.

#### 3.4.1 Solid Wastes

Solid wastes (excluding clearing debris) shall be placed in containers which are emptied on a regular schedule. Handling, storage, and disposal shall be conducted to prevent contamination. Segregation measures shall be employed so that no hazardous or toxic waste will become co-mingled with solid waste. Waste materials shall be hauled to the Government landfill site shown on the drawings. The Contractor shall comply with site procedures Federal, State, and local laws and regulations pertaining to the use of landfill areas.

#### 3.4.2 Chemicals and Chemical Wastes

Chemicals shall be dispensed ensuring no spillage to the ground or water. Periodic inspections of dispensing areas to identify leakage and initiate corrective action shall be performed and documented. This documentation will be periodically reviewed by the Government. Chemical waste shall be collected in corrosion resistant, compatible containers. Collection drums shall be monitored and removed to a staging or storage area when contents are within 6 inches of the top. Wastes shall be classified, managed, stored, and disposed of in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

#### 3.4.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Wastes/Excess Hazardous Materials

Hazardous wastes are defined in 40 CFR 261, or are as defined by applicable State and local regulations. Hazardous materials are defined in 49 CFR 171 - 178. The Contractor shall, at a minimum, manage and store hazardous waste in compliance with 40 CFR 262 and shall manage and store hazardous waste in accordance with the Installation hazardous waste management plan. The Contractor shall take sufficient measures to prevent spillage of hazardous and toxic materials during dispensing. The Contractor shall segregate hazardous waste from other materials and wastes, shall protect it from the weather by placing it in a safe covered location, and shall take precautionary measures such as berming or other appropriate measures against accidental spillage. The Contractor shall be responsible for storage, describing, packaging, labeling, marking, and placarding of hazardous waste and hazardous material in accordance with 49 CFR 171 - 178, State, and local laws and regulations. The Contractor shall transport Contractor generated hazardous waste off Government property within 60 days in accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Transportation laws and regulations. The Contractor shall dispose of hazardous waste in compliance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. Spills of hazardous or toxic materials shall be immediately reported to the Contracting Officer. Cleanup and cleanup costs due to spills shall be the Contractor's responsibility. The disposition of Contractor generated hazardous waste and excess hazardous materials are the Contractor's responsibility.

#### 3.4.4 Fuel and Lubricants

Storage, fueling and lubrication of equipment and motor vehicles shall be conducted in a manner that affords the maximum protection against spill and

evaporation. Fuel, lubricants and oil shall be managed and stored in accordance with all Federal, State, Regional, and local laws and regulations. Used lubricants and used oil to be discarded shall be stored in marked corrosion-resistant containers and recycled or disposed in accordance with 40 CFR 279, State, and local laws and regulations. There shall be no storage of fuel on the project site. Fuel must be brought to the project site each day that work is performed.

#### 3.4.5 Waste Water

Disposal of waste water shall be as specified below.

- a. Waste water from construction activities, such as onsite material processing, concrete curing, foundation and concrete clean-up, water used in concrete trucks, forms, etc. shall not be allowed to enter water ways or to be discharged prior to being treated to remove pollutants. The Contractor shall dispose of the construction related waste water by collecting and placing it in a retention pond where suspended material can be settled out and/or the water can evaporate to separate pollutants from the water. The site for the retention pond shall be coordinated and approved with the Contracting Officer. The residue left in the pond prior to completion of the project shall be removed, tested, and disposed off-Government property in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The area shall be backfilled to the original grade, top-soiled and seeded/sodded.

#### 3.5 RECYCLING AND WASTE MINIMIZATION

The Contractor shall participate in State and local government sponsored recycling programs. The Contractor is further encouraged to minimize solid waste generation throughout the duration of the project.

#### 3.6 NON-HAZARDOUS SOLID WASTE DIVERSION REPORT

The Contractor shall maintain an inventory of non-hazardous solid waste diversion and disposal of construction and demolition debris. The Contractor shall submit a report through the Contracting Officer on the first working day after each fiscal year quarter, starting the first quarter that non-hazardous solid waste has been generated. The following shall be included in the report:

- a. Construction and Demolition (C&D) Debris Disposed = \_\_\_\_\_ in cubic yards or tons, as appropriate.
- b. Construction and Demolition (C&D) Debris Recycled = \_\_\_\_\_ in cubic yards or tons, as appropriate.
- c. Total C&D Debris Generated = \_\_\_\_\_ in cubic yards or tons, as appropriate.
- d. Waste Sent to Waste-To-Energy Incineration Plant (This amount should not be included in the recycled amount) = \_\_\_\_\_ in cubic yards or tons, as appropriate.

#### 3.7 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

The Contractor shall minimize interference with, disturbance to, and damage

to fish, wildlife, and plants including their habitat. The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of threatened and endangered animal and plant species including their habitat in accordance with Federal, State, Regional, and local laws and regulations.

### 3.8 PREVIOUSLY USED EQUIPMENT

The Contractor shall clean all previously used construction equipment prior to bringing it onto the project site. The Contractor shall ensure that the equipment is free from soil residuals, egg deposits from plant pests, noxious weeds, and plant seeds. The Contractor shall consult with the USDA jurisdictional office for additional cleaning requirements.

### 3.9 MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION FACILITIES

The Contractor shall maintain permanent and temporary pollution control facilities and devices for the duration of the contract or for that length of time construction activities create the particular pollutant.

### 3.10 MILITARY MUNITIONS

In the event the Contractor discovers or uncovers military munitions as defined in 40 CFR 260, the Contractor shall immediately stop work in that area and immediately inform the Contracting Officer.

### 3.11 TRAINING OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL

The Contractor's personnel shall be trained in all phases of environmental protection and pollution control. The Contractor shall conduct environmental protection/pollution control meetings for all Contractor personnel prior to commencing construction activities. Additional meetings shall be conducted for new personnel and when site conditions change. The training and meeting agenda shall include: methods of detecting and avoiding pollution; familiarization with statutory and contractual pollution standards; installation and care of devices, vegetative covers, and instruments required for monitoring purposes to ensure adequate and continuous environmental protection/pollution control; anticipated hazardous or toxic chemicals or wastes, and other regulated contaminants; recognition and protection of archaeological sites, artifacts, wetlands, and endangered species and their habitat that are known to be in the area.

### 3.12 POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

The Contractor shall clean up all areas used for construction in accordance with Contract Clause: "Cleaning Up". The Contractor shall, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the Contracting Officer, obliterate all signs of temporary construction facilities such as haul roads, work area, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, and other vestiges of construction prior to final acceptance of the work. The disturbed area shall be graded, filled and the entire area seeded unless otherwise indicated.

-- End of Section --

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01420

SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

**03/04**

- 1.1 REFERENCES
- 1.2 ORDERING INFORMATION

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01420

SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS  
03/04

1.1 REFERENCES

Various publications are referenced in other sections of the specifications to establish requirements for the work. These references are identified in each section by document number, date and title. The document number used in the citation is the number assigned by the standards producing organization, (e.g. ASTM B 564 Nickel Alloy Forgings). However, when the standards producing organization has not assigned a number to a document, an identifying number has been assigned for reference purposes.

1.2 ORDERING INFORMATION

The addresses of the standards publishing organizations whose documents are referenced in other sections of these specifications are listed below, and if the source of the publications is different from the address of the sponsoring organization, that information is also provided. Documents listed in the specifications with numbers which were not assigned by the standards producing organization should be ordered from the source by title rather than by number.

ACI INTERNATIONAL (ACI)  
P.O. Box 9094  
Farmington Hills, MI 48333-9094  
Ph: 248-848-3700  
Fax: 248-848-3701  
E-mail: [bkstore@concrete.org](mailto:bkstore@concrete.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aci-int.org>

AIR-CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION INSTITUTE (ARI)  
4100 North Fairfax Drive, Suite 200  
Arlington, VA 22203  
Ph: 703-524-8800  
Fax: 703-528-3816  
E-mail: [ari@ari.org](mailto:ari@ari.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ari.org>

AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA (ACCA)  
2800 Shirlington Road, Suite 300  
Arlington, VA 22206  
Ph: 703-575-4477  
Fax: 703-575-4449  
E-mail: [info@acca.org](mailto:info@acca.org)  
Internet: <http://www.acca.org>

AIR DIFFUSION COUNCIL (ADC)  
1000 East Woodfield Road, Suite 102  
Shaumburg, IL 60173-5921  
Ph: 847-706-6750  
Fax: 847-706-6751

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

E-mail: [info@flexibleduct.org](mailto:info@flexibleduct.org)  
Internet: <http://www.flexibleduct.org>

AIR MOVEMENT AND CONTROL ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONAL (AMCA)  
30 West University Drive  
Arlington Heights, IL 60004-1893  
Ph: 847-394-0150  
Fax: 847-253-0088  
E-mail: [amca@amca.org](mailto:amca@amca.org)  
Internet: <http://www.amca.org>

ALLIANCE FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY SOLUTIONS (ATIS)  
1200 G Street, NW, Suite 500  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
Ph: 202-628-6380  
Fax: 202-393-5453  
Internet: <http://www.atis.org>

ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION (AA)  
900 19th Street N.W., Suite 300  
Washington, DC 20006  
Ph: 202-862-5100  
Fax: 202-862-5164  
Internet: <http://www.aluminum.org>

AMERICAN ARCHITECTURAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (AAMA)  
1827 Walden Office Square  
Suite 550  
Schaumburg, IL 60173-4268  
Ph: 847-303-5664  
Fax: 847-303-5774  
E-mail: [webmaster@aamanet.org](mailto:webmaster@aamanet.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aamanet.org>

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS  
(AASHTO)  
444 North Capital Street, NW, Suite 249  
Washington, DC 20001  
Ph: 202-624-5800  
Fax: 202-624-5806  
E-Mail: [info@aaashto.org](mailto:info@aaashto.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aashto.org>

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF TEXTILE CHEMISTS AND COLORISTS (AATCC)  
P.O. Box 12215  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-2215  
Ph: 919-549-8141  
Fax: 919-549-8933  
E-mail: [quantem@aatcc.org](mailto:quantem@aatcc.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aatcc.org>

AMERICAN BEARING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (ABMA)  
2025 M Street, NW, Suite 800  
Washington, DC 20036  
Ph: 202-367-1155  
Fax: 202-367-2155  
E-mail: [info.abma@smithbucklin.com](mailto:info.abma@smithbucklin.com)  
Internet: <http://www.abma-dc.org>

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

AMERICAN BOILER MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (ABMA)  
4001 North 9th Street, Suite 226  
Arlington, VA 22203-1900  
Ph: 703-522-7350  
Fax: 703-522-2665  
Internet: <http://www.abma.com>

AMERICAN CONCRETE PIPE ASSOCIATION (ACPA)  
222 West Las Colinas Boulevard, Suite 641  
Irving, TX 75039-5423  
Ph: 972-506-7216  
Fax: 972-506-7682  
E-mail: [info@concrete-pipe.org](mailto:info@concrete-pipe.org)  
Internet: <http://www.concrete-pipe.org>

AMERICAN CONFERENCE OF GOVERNMENTAL INDUSTRIAL HYGIENISTS (ACGIH)  
1330 Kemper Meadow Drive  
Cincinnati, OH 45240  
Ph: 513-742-2020  
Fax: 513-742-3355  
E-mail: [mail@acgih.org](mailto:mail@acgih.org)  
Internet: <http://www.acgih.org>

AMERICAN FOREST & PAPER ASSOCIATION (AF&PA)  
American Wood Council  
ATTN: Publications Department  
1111 Nineteenth Street NW, Suite 800  
Washington, DC 20036  
Ph: 800-890-7732 or 202-463-2766  
Fax: 202-463-2791  
Internet: <http://www.awc.org/>

AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION (AGA)  
400 North Capitol Street N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
Ph: 202-824-7000  
Fax: 202-824-7115  
E-mail: [webmaster@aga.org](mailto:webmaster@aga.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aga.org>

AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION LABORATORIES (AGAL)  
400 North Capitol Street N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
Ph: 202-824-7000  
Fax: 202-824-7115  
Internet: <http://www.aga.org>

AMERICAN GEAR MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (AGMA)  
500 Montgomery Street, Suite 300  
Alexandria, VA 22314-1560  
Ph: 703-684-0211  
Fax: 703-684-0242  
E-mail: [webmaster@agma.org](mailto:webmaster@agma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.agma.org>

AMERICAN HARDBOARD ASSOCIATION (AHA)  
c/o Composite Panel Association  
18922 Premiere Court  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879-1574

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Ph: 301-670-0604  
Fax: 301-840-1252  
Internet: <http://www.pbmdf.org>

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC)  
One East Wacker Drive, Suite 3100  
Chicago, IL 60601-2001  
Ph: 312-670-2400  
Fax: 312-670-5403  
Publications: 800-644-2400  
E-mail: [pubs@aisc.org](mailto:pubs@aisc.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aisc.org>

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (AITC)  
7012 South Revere Parkway, Suite 140  
Englewood, CO 80112  
Ph: 303-792-9559  
Fax: 303-792-0669  
E-mail: [info@aitc-glulam.org](mailto:info@aitc-glulam.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aitc-glulam.org>

AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE (AISI)  
1140 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Suite 705  
Washington, DC 20036  
Ph: 202-452-7100  
Fax: 202-463-6573  
Internet: <http://www.steel.org>

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)  
1819 L Street, NW, 6th Floor  
Washington, DC 20036  
Ph: 202-293-8020  
Fax: 202-293-9287  
E-mail: [info@ansi.org](mailto:info@ansi.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ansi.org/>

Note --- ANSI documents beginning with the letter "S" can be ordered from:

Acoustical Society of America (ASA)  
2 Huntington Quadrangle, Suite 1N01  
Melville, NY 11747-4502  
Ph: 516-576-2360  
Fax: 516-576-2377  
E-mail: [asa@aip.org](mailto:asa@aip.org)  
Internet: <http://asa.aip.org>

AMERICAN NURSERY AND LANDSCAPE ASSOCIATION (ANLA)  
1000 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 300  
Washington, DC 20005-4914  
Ph: 202-789-2900  
Fax: 202-789-1893  
Internet: <http://www.anla.org>

AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (API)  
1220 L Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20005-4070  
Ph: 202-682-8000

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Fax: 202-682-8223  
Internet: <http://www.api.org>

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION (APHA)  
800 I Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20001  
Ph: 202-777-2742  
Fax: 202-777-2534  
E-mail: [comments@apha.org](mailto:comments@apha.org)  
Internet: <http://www.apha.org>

AMERICAN RAILWAY ENGINEERING AND MAINTENANCE-OF-WAY ASSOCIATION  
(AREMA)  
8201 Corporate Drive, Suite 1125  
Landover, MD 20785-2230  
Ph: 301-459-3200  
Fax: 301-459-8077  
Internet: <http://www.arema.org>

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (ASNT)  
1711 Arlingate Lane  
P.O. Box 28518  
Columbus, OH 43228-0518  
Ph: 800-222-2768; 614-274-6003  
Fax: 614-274-6899  
E-mail: [webmaster@asnt.org](mailto:webmaster@asnt.org)  
Internet: <http://www.asnt.org>

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR QUALITY (ASQ)  
600 North Plankinton Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53203  
Ph: 800-248-1946; 414-272-8575  
Fax: 414-272-1734  
E-mail: [cs@asq.org](mailto:cs@asq.org)  
Internet: <http://www.asq.org>

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (ASCE)  
1801 Alexander Bell Drive  
Reston, VA 20191-4400  
Ph: 703-295-6300 - 800-548-2723  
Fax: 703-295-6222  
E-mail: [marketing@asce.org](mailto:marketing@asce.org)  
Internet: <http://www.asce.org>

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING, REFRIGERATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING  
ENGINEERS (ASHRAE)  
1791 Tullie Circle, NE  
Atlanta, GA 30329  
Ph: 800-527-4723 or 404-636-8400  
Fax: 404-321-5478  
E-mail: [ashrae@ashrae.org](mailto:ashrae@ashrae.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ashrae.org>

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF SANITARY ENGINEERING (ASSE)  
901 Canterbury, Suite A  
Westlake, OH 44145  
Ph: 440-835-3040  
Fax: 440-835-3488  
E-mail: [info@asse-plumbing.org](mailto:info@asse-plumbing.org)

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Internet: <http://www.asse-plumbing.org>

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA)  
6666 West Quincy Avenue  
Denver, CO 80235  
Ph: 303-794-7711  
Fax: 303-347-0804  
Internet: <http://www.awwa.org>

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)  
550 N.W. LeJeune Road  
Miami, FL 33126  
Ph: 800-443-9353 - 305-443-9353  
Fax: 305-443-7559  
E-mail: [info@aws.org](mailto:info@aws.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aws.org>

AMERICAN WOOD-PRESERVERS' ASSOCIATION (AWPA)  
P.O. Box 388  
Selma, AL 36702-0388  
Ph: 334-874-9800  
Fax: 334-874-9008  
E-mail: [email@awpa.com](mailto:email@awpa.com)  
Internet: <http://www.awpa.com>

APA - THE ENGINEERED WOOD ASSOCIATION (APA)  
7011 South 19th  
Tacoma, WA 98466  
Ph: 253-565-6600  
Fax: 253-565-7265  
E-mail: [help@apawood.org](mailto:help@apawood.org)  
Internet: <http://www.apawood.org>

ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK INSTITUTE (AWI)  
1952 Isaac Newton Square West  
Reston, VA 20190  
Ph: 703-733-0600  
Fax: 703-733-0584  
Internet: <http://www.awinet.org>

ASBESTOS CEMENT PRODUCT PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION (ACPPA)  
PMB114-1745 Jefferson Davis Highway  
Arlington, VA 22202  
Ph: 514-861-1153  
Fax: 514-861-1152  
Internet: [www.asbestos-institute.ca](http://www.asbestos-institute.ca)

ASM INTERNATIONAL (ASM)  
9639 Kinsman Road  
Materials Park, OH 44073-0002  
Ph: 440-338-5151  
Fax: 440-338-4634  
E-mail: [cust-srv@asminternational.org](mailto:cust-srv@asminternational.org)  
Internet: <http://www.asm-international.org>

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)  
Three Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10016-5990  
Ph: 212-591-7722

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Fax: 212-591-7674  
E-mail: [infocentral@asme.org](mailto:infocentral@asme.org)  
Internet: <http://www.asme.org>

ASPHALT INSTITUTE (AI)  
Research Park Drive  
P.O. Box 14052  
Lexington, KY 40512-4052  
Ph: 859-288-4960  
Fax: 859-288-4999  
E-mail: [webmaster@asphaltinstitute.org](mailto:webmaster@asphaltinstitute.org)  
Internet: <http://www.asphaltinstitute.org>

ASSOCIATED AIR BALANCE COUNCIL (AABC)  
1518 K Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20005  
Ph: 202-737-0202  
Fax: 202-638-4833  
E-mail: [aabchq@aol.com](mailto:aabchq@aol.com)  
Internet: <http://www.aabchq.com>

ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (AAMI)  
1110 North Glebe Road, Suite 220  
Arlington, VA 22201-4795  
Ph: 800-332-2264 or 703-525-4890  
Fax: 703-276-0793  
E-mail: [customerservice@aami.org](mailto:customerservice@aami.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aami.org>

ASSOCIATION FOR IRON AND STEEL TECHNOLOGY (AIST)  
(FORMERLY: IRON & STEEL SOCIETY (ISS))  
186 Thorn Hill Road  
Warrendale, PA 15086-7528  
Ph: 724-776-6040  
Fax: 724-776-1880  
E-Mail: [info@aistech.org](mailto:info@aistech.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aistech.org>

ASSOCIATION OF EDISON ILLUMINATING COMPANIES (AEIC)  
600 North 18th Street  
P.O. Box 2641  
Birmingham, AL 35291  
Ph: 205-257-2530  
Fax: 205-257-2540  
Internet: <http://www.aeic.org>

ASSOCIATION OF HOME APPLIANCE MANUFACTURERS (AHAM)  
1111 19th Street NW, Suite 402  
Washington, DC 20036  
Ph: 202-872-5955  
Fax: 202-872-9354  
E-mail: [aham@aham.org](mailto:aham@aham.org)  
Internet: <http://www.aham.org>

ASSOCIATION OF THE WALL AND CEILING INDUSTRIES - INTERNATIONAL  
(AWCI)

803 West Broad Street, Suite 600  
Falls Church, VA 22046

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Ph: 703-534-8300  
Fax: 703-534-8307  
E-mail: [info@awci.org](mailto:info@awci.org)  
Internet: <http://www.awci.org>

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)  
100 Barr Harbor Drive, P.O. Box C700  
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959  
Ph: 610-832-9500  
Fax: 610-832-9555  
E-mail: [service@astm.org](mailto:service@astm.org)  
Internet: <http://www.astm.org>

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL (BIFMA)  
2680 Horizon Drive SE, Suite A-1  
Grand Rapids, MI 49546-7500  
Ph: 616-285-3963  
Fax: 616-285-3765  
E-mail: [email@bifma.org](mailto:email@bifma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.bifma.org>

BIOCYCLE, JOURNAL OF COMPOSTING AND RECYCLING (BIOCYCLE)  
The JG Press Inc.  
419 State Avenue  
Emmaus, PA 18049  
Ph: 610-967-4135  
E-mail: [biocycle@jgpress.com](mailto:biocycle@jgpress.com)  
Internet: <http://www.biocycle.net>

BRICK INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION (BIA)  
11490 Commerce Park Drive  
Reston, VA 22091-1525  
Ph: 703-620-0010  
Fax: 703-620-3928  
E-mail: [brickinfo@bia.org](mailto:brickinfo@bia.org)  
Internet: <http://www.bia.org>

BRITISH STANDARDS INSTITUTE (BSI)  
389 Chiswick High Road  
London W4 4AL  
United Kingdom  
Ph: +44 (0)20 8996 9000  
Fax: +44 (0)20 8996 7001  
E-mail: [cservices@bsi-global.com](mailto:cservices@bsi-global.com)  
Internet: <http://www.bsi-global.com>

BUILDERS HARDWARE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (BHMA)  
355 Lexington Avenue  
17th Floor  
New York, NY 10017  
Ph: 212-297-2122  
Fax: 212-370-9047  
E-mail: [assocmgmt@aol.com](mailto:assocmgmt@aol.com)  
Internet: <http://www.buildershardware.com>

CANADIAN STANDARDS ASSOCIATION (CSA)  
8501 East Pleasant Valley Road  
Cleveland, OH 44131  
Ph: 216-524-4990

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Fax: 216-642-3463  
Internet: <http://www.csa-international.org>

CARPET AND RUG INSTITUTE (CRI)  
P.O. Box 2048  
Dalton, GA 30722-2048  
Ph: 800-882-8846 or 706-278-3176  
Fax: 706-278-8835  
Internet: <http://www.carpet-rug.com>

CAST IRON SOIL PIPE INSTITUTE (CISPI)  
5959 Shallowford Road, Suite 419  
Chattanooga, TN 37421  
Ph: 423-892-0137  
Fax: 423-892-0817  
Internet: <http://www.cispi.org>

CEILINGS & INTERIOR SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATION (CISCA)  
1500 Lincoln Highway, Suite 202  
St. Charles, IL 60174  
Ph: 630-584-1919  
Fax: 630-584-2003  
E-mail: [info@cisca.org](mailto:info@cisca.org)  
Internet: <http://www.cisca.org>

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CDC)  
1600 Clifton Road  
Atlanta, GA 30333  
Ph: 404-639-3311  
Internet: <http://www.cdc.gov>

CHEMICAL FABRICS & FILM ASSOCIATION (CFFA)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland OH 44115-2851  
Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
E-mail: [cffa@chemicalfabricsandfilm.com](mailto:cffa@chemicalfabricsandfilm.com)  
Internet: <http://www.chemicalfabricsandfilm.com/>

CHLORINE INSTITUTE (CI)  
1300 Wilson Boulevard  
Rosslyn, VA 22209  
Ph: 703-741-5760  
Fax: 703-741-6068  
Internet: <http://www.cl2.com>

COMPRESSED AIR AND GAS INSTITUTE (CAGI)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland OH 44115-2851  
Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
E-mail: [cagi@cagi.org](mailto:cagi@cagi.org)  
Internet: <http://www.cagi.org/>

COMPRESSED GAS ASSOCIATION (CGA)  
4221 Walney Road, 5th Floor  
Chantilly, VA 20151-2923  
Ph: 703-788-2700  
Fax: 703-961-1831

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

E-mail: [cga@cganet.com](mailto:cga@cganet.com)  
Internet: <http://www.cganet.com>

CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE (CRSI)  
933 North Plum Grove Road  
Schaumburg, IL 60173-4758  
Ph: 847-517-1200  
Fax: 847-517-1206  
Internet: <http://www.crsi.org/>

CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION (CPSC)  
4330 East-West Highway  
Bethesda, MD 20814-4408  
Ph: 301-504-6816  
Fax: 301-504-0124 and 301-504-0025  
E-mail: [info@cpsc.gov](mailto:info@cpsc.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.cpsc.gov>

CONVEYOR EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (CEMA)  
6724 Lone Oak Boulevard  
Naples, FL 34109  
Ph: 239-514-3441  
Fax: 239-514-3470  
E-mail: [cema@cemanet.org](mailto:cema@cemanet.org)  
Internet: <http://www.cemanet.org>

COOLING TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE (CTI)  
2611 FM 1960 West  
Suite H-200  
Houston, TX 77068-3730  
Ph: 281-583-4087  
Fax: 281-537-1721  
Internet: <http://www.cti.org>

COPPER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (CDA)  
260 Madison Avenue  
New York, NY 10016  
Ph: 212-251-7200  
Fax: 212-251-7234  
E-mail: [questions@cda.copper.org](mailto:questions@cda.copper.org)  
Internet: <http://www.copper.org>

CRANE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA (CMAA)  
8720 Red Oak Boulevard, Suite 201  
Charlotte, NC 28217  
Ph: 704-676-1190 or 800-722-6832  
Fax: 704-676-1199  
Internet: [http://www.mhia.org/psc/psc\\_products\\_cranes.cfm](http://www.mhia.org/psc/psc_products_cranes.cfm)

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA MUNICIPAL REGULATIONS (DCMR)  
441 4th Street NW, Suite 520S  
Washington DC 20001  
Ph: 202-727-5090  
Fax: 202-727-6042  
Internet: <http://os.dc.gov/info/odai/odai.shtm>

DOOR AND ACCESS SYSTEM MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (DASMA)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44115-2851

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
E-mail: [dasma@dasma.com](mailto:dasma@dasma.com)  
Internet: <http://www.dasma.com>

DUCTILE IRON PIPE RESEARCH ASSOCIATION (DIPRA)  
245 Riverchase Parkway East, Suite O  
Birmingham, AL 35244  
Ph: 205-402-8700  
Fax: 205-402-8730  
E-mail: [info@dipra.org](mailto:info@dipra.org)  
Internet: <http://www.dipra.org>

EIFS INDUSTRY MEMBERS ASSOCIATION (EIMA)  
3000 Corporate Center Drive, Suite 270  
Morrow, GA 30260  
Ph: 800-294-3462  
Fax: 770-968-5818  
Internet: <http://www.eima.com>

ELECTRICAL GENERATING SYSTEMS ASSOCIATION (EGSA)  
1650 South Dixie Highway, Suite 500  
Boca Raton, FL 33432-7462  
Ph: 561-750-5575  
Fax: 561-395-8557  
E-mail: [e-mail@egsa.org](mailto:e-mail@egsa.org)  
Internet: <http://www.egsa.org>

ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES ALLIANCE (EIA)  
2500 Wilson Boulevard  
Arlington, VA 22201-3834  
Ph: 703-907-7500  
Fax: 703-907-7501  
Internet: <http://www.eia.org>

ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (ERDA)  
Organization abolished by Dept of Energy Act  
(91 Stat 577)4 Aug 1977  
Successor Organization is Department of Energy  
Forrestal 4B-172  
Washington, DC  
Ph: 202-586-4716  
Fax: 202-586-1972  
E-mail: [dmteam@hq.doe.gov](mailto:dmteam@hq.doe.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.directives.doe.gov/>

ENGINE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (EMA)

Two North LaSalle Street, Suite 2200  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Ph: 312-827-8700  
Fax: 312-827-8737  
E-mail: [ema@enginemanufacturers.org](mailto:ema@enginemanufacturers.org)  
Internet: <http://www.enginemanufacturers.org/>

ETL TESTING LABORATORIES (ETL)  
Intertek Testing Services, ETL SEMKO  
70 Codman Hill Road  
Boxborough, MA 01719

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Ph: 978-263-2662  
Fax: 978-263-7086  
E-mail: [info@etlsemko.com](mailto:info@etlsemko.com)  
Internet: <http://www.etlsemko.com>

EXPANSION JOINT MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (EJMA)  
25 North Broadway  
Tarrytown, NY 10591  
Ph: 914-332-0040  
Fax: 914-332-1541  
E-mail: [ejma@ejma.org](mailto:ejma@ejma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ejma.org>

FM GLOBAL (FM)  
1301 Atwood Avenue  
P.O. Box 7500  
Johnston, RI 02919  
Ph: 401-275-3000  
Fax: 401-275-3029  
E-mail: [information@fmglobal.com](mailto:information@fmglobal.com)  
Internet: <http://www.fmglobal.com>

FLUID SEALING ASSOCIATION (FSA)  
994 Old Eagle School Road, #1019  
Wayne, PA 19087  
Ph: 610-971-4850  
Fax: 610-9971-4859  
E-mail: [info@fluidsealing.com](mailto:info@fluidsealing.com)  
Internet: <http://www.fluidsealing.com>

FORESTRY SUPPLIERS INC. (FSUP)  
205 West Rankin Street  
P.O. Box 8397  
Jackson, MS 39284-8397  
Ph: 601-354-3565  
Fax: 601-292-0165  
E-mail: [cs@forestry-suppliers.com](mailto:cs@forestry-suppliers.com)  
Internet: <http://www.forestry-suppliers.com>

FOUNDATION FOR CROSS-CONNECTION CONTROL AND HYDRAULIC RESEARCH  
(FCCCHR)  
University of South California  
Kaprielian Hall 200  
Los Angeles, CA 90089-2531  
Ph: 213-740-2032  
Fax: 213-740-8399  
E-mail: [fccchr@usc.edu](mailto:fccchr@usc.edu)  
Internet: <http://www.usc.edu/dept/fccchr>

U. S. GREEN BUILDING COUNCIL (USGBC)  
1015 18th Street, NW, Suite 805  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
Ph: 202-828-7422  
Fax: 202-828-5110  
Internet: <http://www.usgbc.org>  
AOK: 2/04  
LOK: 2/04

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA (GSA)  
P.O. Box 9140  
Boulder, CO 80301-9140  
Ph: 303-447-2020  
Fax: 303-357-1070  
E-mail: [gsaservice@geosociety.org](mailto:gsaservice@geosociety.org)  
Internet: <http://www.geosociety.org>

GEOSYNTHETIC INSTITUTE (GSI)  
475 Kedron Avenue  
Folsom, PA 19033  
Ph: 610-522-8440  
Fax: 610-522-8441  
Internet: <http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org>

GLASS ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA (GANA)  
2945 SW Wanamaker Drive, Suite A  
Topeka, KS 66614  
Ph: 785-271-0208  
Fax: 785-271-0166  
E-mail: [gana@glasswebsite.com](mailto:gana@glasswebsite.com)  
Internet: <http://www.glasswebsite.com>

GYPSUM ASSOCIATION (GA)  
810 First Street, NE, Suite 510  
Washington, DC 20002  
Ph: 202-289-5440  
Fax: 202-289-3707  
E-mail: [info@gypsum.org](mailto:info@gypsum.org)  
Internet: <http://www.gypsum.org>

HARDWOOD PLYWOOD AND VENEER ASSOCIATION (HPVA)  
P.O. Box 2789  
Reston, VA 20195-0789  
Ph: 703-435-2900  
Fax: 703-435-2537  
E-mail: [hpva@hpva.org](mailto:hpva@hpva.org)  
Internet: <http://www.hpva.org>

HEAT EXCHANGE INSTITUTE (HEI)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44115-2851  
Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
E-mail: [hei@heatexchange.org](mailto:hei@heatexchange.org)  
Internet: <http://www.heatexchange.org>

HOIST MANUFACTURERS INSTITUTE (HMI)  
  
8720 Red Oak Boulevard, Suite 201  
Charlotte, NC 28217  
Ph: 704-676-1190  
Fax: 704-676-1199  
E-mail: [hmi@mhia.org](mailto:hmi@mhia.org)  
Internet: [http://www.mhia.org/psc/PSC\\_Products\\_Hoists.cfm](http://www.mhia.org/psc/PSC_Products_Hoists.cfm)

H.P. WHITE LABORATORY (HPW)  
3114 Scarboro Road  
Street, MD 21154

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Ph: 410-838-6550  
Fax: 410-838-2802  
E-mail: [info@hpwhite.com](mailto:info@hpwhite.com)  
Internet: <http://www.hpwhite.com>

HYDRAULIC INSTITUTE (HI)  
9 Sylvan Way  
Parsippany, NJ 07054-3802  
Ph: 973-267-9700  
Fax: 973-267-9055  
E-mail: [webmaster@pumps.org](mailto:webmaster@pumps.org)  
Internet: <http://www.pumps.org>

HYDRONICS INSTITUTE DIVISION OF GAMA (HYI)  
35 Russo Place  
P.O. Box 218  
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922-0218  
Ph: 908-464-8200  
Fax: 908-464-7818  
E-mail: [information@gamanet.org](mailto:information@gamanet.org)  
Internet: <http://www.gamanet.org/publist/hydroordr.htm>

IBM CORPORATION (IBM)

National Publications Support Center  
P.O. Box 12195, Building 143  
3039 Cornwallis Road  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709  
Ph: 800-879-2755, Option 1  
Fax: 800-244-4652  
E-mail: [wwg9.dk.ibm.com](mailto:wwg9.dk.ibm.com)  
Internet: <http://www.ibm.com/shop/publications/order>

ILLUMINATING ENGINEERING SOCIETY OF NORTH AMERICA (IESNA)  
120 Wall Street, 17th Floor  
New York, NY 10005  
Ph: 212-248-5000  
Fax: 212-248-5017  
E-mail: [iesna@iesna.org](mailto:iesna@iesna.org)  
Internet: <http://www.iesna.org>

INDUSTRIAL FASTENERS INSTITUTE (IFI)  
1717 East 9th Street, Suite 1105  
Cleveland, OH 44114-2879  
Ph: 216-241-1482  
Fax: 216-241-5901  
E-mail: [IFI-orders@indfast.org](mailto:IFI-orders@indfast.org)  
Internet: <http://www.industrial-fasteners.org>

INSECT SCREENING WEAVERS ASSOCIATION (ISWA)  
DEFUNCT in 1997

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION (IATA)  
703 Waterford Way (NW 62nd Avenue), Suite 600  
Miami, FL 33126  
Ph: 305-264-7772  
Fax: 305-264-8088  
Internet: <http://www.iata.org>

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

INSTITUTE OF CLEAN AIR COMPANIES (ICAC)  
1660 L Street, NW, Suite 1100  
Washington, DC 20036-5603  
Ph: 202-457-0911  
Fax: 202-331-1388  
E-mail: [jsmith@icac.com](mailto:jsmith@icac.com)  
Internet: <http://icac.com>

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)  
445 Hoes Lane  
Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331  
Ph: 732-981-0060  
Fax: 732-981-1712  
E-mail: [customer-services@ieee.org](mailto:customer-services@ieee.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ieee.org>

INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY (IEST)  
5005 Newport Drive, Suite 506  
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008-3841  
Ph: 847-255-1561  
Fax: 847-255-1699  
E-mail: [iest@iest.org](mailto:iest@iest.org)  
Internet: <http://www.iest.org>

INSULATED CABLE ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION (ICEA)  
P.O. Box 1568  
Carrollton, GA 30112  
Ph: 770-830-0369  
Fax: 770-830-8501  
Internet: <http://www.icea.net>

INSULATING GLASS MANUFACTURERS ALLIANCE (IGMA)  
27 Goulburn Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario CANADA K1N 8C7  
Ph: 613-233-1510  
Fax: 613-233-1929  
E-mail: [info@igmaonline.org](mailto:info@igmaonline.org)  
Internet: <http://www.igmaonline.org>

INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL (ICC)  
5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600  
Falls Church, VA 22041  
Ph: 703-931-4533  
Fax: 703-379-1546  
E-mail: [webmaster@iccsafe.org](mailto:webmaster@iccsafe.org)  
Internet: <http://www.intlcode.org>

INTERNATIONAL CONCRETE REPAIR INSTITUTE (ICRI)  
3166 South River Road, Suite 132  
Des Plaines, IL 60018  
Ph: 847-827-0830  
Fax: 847-827-0832  
Internet: <http://www.icri.org>

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUILDING OFFICIALS (ICBO)  
5360 Workman Mill Road  
Whittier, CA 90601-2298  
Ph: 800-284-4406 and 562-699-0541

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Fax: 562-692-3853  
Internet: <http://www.icbo.org>

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRICAL TESTING ASSOCIATION (NETA)

P.O. Box 687  
106 Stone Street  
Morrison, CO 80465  
Ph: 303-697-8441  
Fax: 303-697-8431  
E-mail: [neta@netaworld.org](mailto:neta@netaworld.org)  
Internet: <http://www.netaworld.org>

INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION (IEC)

3, rue de Varembe, P.O. Box 131  
CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland  
Ph: 41-22-919-0211  
Fax: 41-22-919-0300  
E-mail: [custserv@iec.ch](mailto:custserv@iec.ch)  
Internet: <http://www.iec.ch>

INTERNATIONAL GROUND SOURCE HEAT PUMP ASSOCIATION (IGSHPA)

Oklahoma State University  
499 Cordell South  
Stillwater OK 74078-8018  
Ph: 800-626-4747; 405-744-5175  
Fax: 405-744-5283  
Internet: <http://www.igshpa.okstate.edu/>

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF AMMONIA REFRIGERATION (IIAR)

1110 North Glebe Road, Suite 250  
Arlington, VA 22201  
Ph: 703-312-4200  
Fax: 703-312-0065  
E-mail: [info@iiar.org](mailto:info@iiar.org)  
Internet: <http://www.iiar.org>

INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION (IMSA)

P.O. Box 539  
165 East Union Street  
Newark, NY 14513-0539  
Ph: 315-331-2182 and 800-723-4672  
Fax: 315-331-8205  
E-mail: [info@imsasafety.org](mailto:info@imsasafety.org)  
Internet: <http://www.imsasafety.org/>

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR STANDARDIZATION (ISO)

1, rue de Varembe'  
Case Postale 56  
CH-1211 Geneve 20 Switzerland  
Ph: 41-22-749-0111  
Fax: 41-22-733-3430  
E-mail: [central@iso.ch](mailto:central@iso.ch)  
Internet: <http://www.iso.ch>

INTERNATIONAL SLURRY SURFACING ASSOCIATION (ISSA)

3 Church Circle, PMB 250  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
Ph: 410-267-0023

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Fax: 410-267-7546  
E-mail: [krissoff@slurry.org](mailto:krissoff@slurry.org)  
Internet: <http://www.slurry.org>

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION (ITU)  
For documents not available from Dept of Commerce:  
Sales Service  
International Telecommunication Union  
Place des Nations  
CH-1211 Geneve 20 Switzerland  
Ph: 41-22-730-5111  
Fax: 41-22-733-7256  
E-mail: [itumail@itu.int](mailto:itumail@itu.int)  
Internet: <http://www.itu.org>

For documents available from Dept of Commerce:  
U.S. Dept of Commerce  
National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
Ph: 703-605-6040  
FAX: 703-605-6887  
E-mail: [webmaster@ntis.gov](mailto:webmaster@ntis.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.ntis.gov>

IPC - ASSOCIATION CONNECTING ELECTRONICS INDUSTRIES (IPC)  
2215 Sanders Road  
Northbrook, IL 60062-6135  
Ph: 847-509-9700  
Fax: 847-509-9798  
E-mail: [orderipc@ipc.org](mailto:orderipc@ipc.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ipc.org>

ISA - THE INSTRUMENTATION, SYSTEMS AND AUTOMATION SOCIETY (ISA)  
67 Alexander Drive  
P.O. Box 12277  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709  
Ph: 919-549-8411  
Fax: 919-549-8288  
E-mail: [info@isa.org](mailto:info@isa.org)  
Internet: <http://www.isa.org>

Italian Laws and Decrees (D.M.)  
Address unknown

KITCHEN CABINET MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (KCMA)  
1899 Preston White Drive  
Reston, VA 20191-5435  
Ph: 703-264-1690  
Fax: 703-620-6530  
Internet: <http://www.kcma.org>

L.H. BAILEY HORTORIUM (LHBH)  
Dept of Plant Biology  
c/o Cornell University  
228 Plant Science Building  
Ithaca, NY 14853  
Ph: 607-255-4477  
Internet: <http://www.plantbio.cornell.edu/Hort.php>

MANUFACTURERS STANDARDIZATION SOCIETY OF THE VALVE AND FITTINGS  
INDUSTRY (MSS)  
127 Park Street, NE  
Vienna, VA 22180-4602  
Ph: 703-281-6613  
Fax: 703-281-6671  
E-mail: [info@mss-hq.com](mailto:info@mss-hq.com)  
Internet: <http://www.mss-hq.com>

MAPLE FLOORING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (MFMA)  
60 Revere Drive, Suite 500  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
Ph: 847-480-9138  
Fax: 847-480-9282  
E-mail: [mfma@maplefloor.org](mailto:mfma@maplefloor.org)  
Internet: <http://www.maplefloor.org>

MARBLE INSTITUTE OF AMERICA (MIA)  
28901 Clemens Road, Suite 100  
Westlake, OH 44145  
Ph: 440-250-9222  
Fax: 440-250-9223  
E-mail: [info@marble-institute.com](mailto:info@marble-institute.com)  
Internet: <http://www.marble-institute.com>

MASTER PAINTERS INSTITUTE (MPI)  
4090 Graveley Street  
Burnaby, BC CANADA V5C 3T6  
Ph: 888-674-8937  
Fax: 888-211-8708  
E-mail: [info@paintinfo.com](mailto:info@paintinfo.com)  
Internet: <http://www.paintinfo.com/mpi>

METAL BUILDING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (MBMA)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44115-2851  
Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
E-mail: [mbma@mbma.com](mailto:mbma@mbma.com)  
Internet: <http://www.mbma.com>

METAL LATH/STEEL FRAMING ASSOCIATION (ML/SFA)  
Address unknown.

MIDWEST INSULATION CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION (MICA)  
16712 elm Circle  
Omaha, NE 68130  
Ph: 800-747-6422  
Fax: 402-330-9702  
Internet: <http://www.micainsulation.org>

MONORAIL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (MMA)  
8720 Red Oak Boulevard, Suite 201  
Charlotte, NC 28217  
Ph: 704-676-1190  
Fax: 704-676-1199  
E-mail: [mma@mhia.org](mailto:mma@mhia.org)  
Internet: <http://www.mhia.org/mma>

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

NACE INTERNATIONAL (NACE)  
1440 South Creek Drive  
Houston, TX 77084-4906  
Ph: 281-228-6200  
Fax: 281-228-6300  
Internet: <http://www.nace.org>

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ARCHITECTURAL METAL MANUFACTURERS (NAAMM)  
8 South Michigan Avenue, Suite 1000  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Ph: 312-322-0405  
Fax: 312-332-0706  
E-mail: [naamm@gss.net](mailto:naamm@gss.net)  
Internet: <http://www.naamm.org>

NATIONAL BOARD OF BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL INSPECTORS (NBBPVI)  
1055 Crupper Avenue  
Columbus, OH 43229-1183  
Ph: 614-888-8320  
Fax: 614-847-1147  
Internet: <http://www.nationalboard.org>

NATIONAL CABLE TELECOMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATION (NCTA)  
1724 Massachusetts Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
Ph: 202-775-3550  
Fax: 202-775-1055  
E-mail: [webmaster@ncta.com](mailto:webmaster@ncta.com)  
Internet: <http://www.ncta.com>

NATIONAL CONCRETE MASONRY ASSOCIATION (NCMA)  
13750 Sunrise Valley Drive  
Herndon, VA 20171-4662  
Ph: 703-713-1900  
Fax: 703-713-1910  
E-mail: [recepti@ncma.org](mailto:recepti@ncma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.ncma.org>

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON RADIATION PROTECTION AND MEASUREMENTS (NCRP)  
7910 Woodmont Avenue, Suite 400  
Bethesda, MD 20814-3095  
Ph: 301-657-2652  
Fax: 301-907-8768  
E-mail: [ncrp@ncrp.com](mailto:ncrp@ncrp.com)  
Internet: <http://www.ncrp.com>

NATIONAL DRILLING ASSOCIATION (NDA)  
  
10901D Roosevelt Boulevard North, Suite 100  
St. Petersburg, FL 33716  
Ph: 727-577-5006  
Fax: 727-577-5012  
E-mail: [info@nda4u.com](mailto:info@nda4u.com)  
Internet: <http://www.nda4u.com/>

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)  
1300 North 17th Street, Suite 1847  
Rosslyn, VA 22209

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Ph: 703-841-3200  
Fax: 703-841-3300  
E-mail: [webmaster@nema.org](mailto:webmaster@nema.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nema.org/>

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL BALANCING BUREAU (NEBB)  
8575 Grovemont Circle  
Gaithersburg, MD 20877  
Ph: 301-977-3698  
Fax: 301-977-9589  
Internet: <http://www.nebb.org>

NATIONAL FENESTRATION RATING COUNCIL (NFRC)  
8484 Georgia Avenue, Suite 320  
Silver Spring, MD 20910  
Ph: 301-589-1776  
Fax: 303-589-3884  
E-Mail: [info@nfrfc.org](mailto:info@nfrfc.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nfrfc.org>

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)  
1 Batterymarch Park  
P.O. Box 9101  
Quincy, MA 02269-9101  
Ph: 617-770-3000  
Fax: 617-770-0700  
E-mail: [webmaster@nfpa.org](mailto:webmaster@nfpa.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nfpa.org>

NATIONAL FLUID POWER ASSOCIATION (NFLPA)  
3333 North Mayfair Road  
Milwaukee, WI 53222-3219  
Ph: 414-778-3344  
Fax: 414-778-3361  
E-mail: [nfpa@nfpa.com](mailto:nfpa@nfpa.com)  
Internet: <http://www.nfpa.com>

NATIONAL HARDWOOD LUMBER ASSOCIATION (NHLA)  
6830 Raleigh LaGrange Road  
Memphis, TN 38184-0518  
Ph: 901-377-1818  
Fax: 901-382-6419  
E-mail: [info@natlhardwood.org](mailto:info@natlhardwood.org)  
Internet: <http://www.natlhardwood.org>

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CERTIFICATION IN ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES  
(NICET)  
1420 King Street  
Alexandria, VA 22314-2794  
Ph: 888-476-4238  
E-mail: [tech@nicet.org](mailto:tech@nicet.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nicet.org>

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (NIOSH)  
Mail Stop C-13  
4676 Columbia Parkway  
Cincinnati, OH 45226-1998  
Ph: 800-356-4674  
Fax: 513-533-8573

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

E-mail: [pubstaff@cdc.gov](mailto:pubstaff@cdc.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/homepage.html>

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF JUSTICE (NIJ)  
National Law Enforcement and Corrections Technology Center  
2277 Research Boulevard - Mailstop 8J  
Rockville, MD 20850  
Ph: 800-248-2742 or 301-519-5060  
Fax: 301-519-5149  
E-mail: [asknlectc@nlectc.org](mailto:asknlectc@nlectc.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nlectc.org>

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY (NIST)  
100 Bureau Drive  
Stop 3460  
Gaithersburg, MD 20899-3460  
Ph: 301-975-NIST  
Internet: <http://www.nist.gov>  
Order Publications From:  
Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402-9325  
Ph: 866-512-1800 or 202-512-1800  
Fax: 202-512-2250  
E-mail: [gpointo@gpo.gov](mailto:gpointo@gpo.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.gpo.gov>

or  
National Technical Information Services (NTIS)  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
Ph: 703-605-6000  
Fax: 703-605-6900  
E-mail: [webmaster@ntis.gov](mailto:webmaster@ntis.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.ntis.gov>

NATIONAL LIME ASSOCIATION (NLA)  
  
200 North Glebe Road, Suite 800  
Arlington, VA 22203  
Ph: 703-243-5463  
Fax: 703-243-5489  
E-mail: [natlime@lime.org](mailto:natlime@lime.org)  
Internet: <http://www.lime.org>

NOFMA: THE WOOD FLOORING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NOFMA)  
P.O. Box 3009  
Memphis, TN 38173-0009  
Ph: 901-526-5016  
Fax: 901-526-7022  
E-mail: [info@nofma.org](mailto:info@nofma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nofma.org>

NATIONAL READY MIXED CONCRETE ASSOCIATION (NRMCA)  
900 Spring Street  
Silver Spring, MD 20910  
Ph: 301-587-1400  
Fax: 301-585-4219  
Internet: <http://www.nrmca.org>

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

NATIONAL ROOFING CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION (NRCA)  
10255 West Higgins Road, Suite 600  
Rosemont, IL 60018  
Ph: 847-299-9070  
Fax: 847-299-1183  
Internet: <http://www.nrca.net>

NATIONAL TERRAZZO & MOSAIC ASSOCIATION (NTMA)  
201 North Maple Avenue, Suite 208  
Purcellville, VA 20132  
Ph: 540-751-0930 or 800-323-9736  
Fax: 540-751-0935  
E-mail: [info@ntma.com](mailto:info@ntma.com)  
Internet: <http://www.ntma.com>

NATURAL RESOURCE, AGRICULTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICE (NRAES)

Cornell University  
Cooperative Extension  
152 Riley-Robb Hall  
Ithaca, NY 14853-5701  
Ph: 607-255-7654  
Fax: 607-254-8770  
E-mail: [nraes@cornell.edu](mailto:nraes@cornell.edu)  
Internet: <http://www.nraes.org>

NORTH AMERICAN INSULATION MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NAIMA)  
44 Canal Center Plaza, Suite 310  
Alexandria, VA 22314  
Ph: 703-684-0084  
Fax: 703-684-0427  
E-mail: [insulation@naima.org](mailto:insulation@naima.org)  
Internet: <http://www.naima.org>

NORTHEASTERN LUMBER MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NELMA)  
272 Tuttle Road  
P.O. Box 87A  
Cumberland Center, ME 04021  
Ph: 207-829-6901  
Fax: 207-829-4293  
E-mail: [info@nelma.org](mailto:info@nelma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nelma.org>

NSF INTERNATIONAL (NSF)  
789 North Dixboro Road  
P.O. Box 130140  
Ann Arbor, MI 48113-0140  
Ph: 734-769-8010  
Fax: 734-769-0109 or 800-NSF-MARK  
E-mail: [info@nsf.org](mailto:info@nsf.org)  
Internet: <http://www.nsf.org>

ORGANIZATION OF ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)  
2, rue Andre Pascal  
F-75 775 Paris Cedex 16  
France  
Ph: + 33 1 45 24 82 00  
E-mail: [bookshop@oecd.org](mailto:bookshop@oecd.org)  
Internet: <http://www.oecd.org>

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

PIPE FABRICATION INSTITUTE (PFI)  
655 32nd Avenue, Suite 201  
Lachine, QC, Canada H8T 3G6  
Ph: 514-634-3434  
Fax: 514-634-9736  
E-mail: [pfi@pfi-institute.org](mailto:pfi@pfi-institute.org)  
Internet: <http://www.pfi-institute.org>

PLASTIC PIPE AND FITTINGS ASSOCIATION (PPFA)  
800 Roosevelt Road, Building C, Suite 20  
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137  
Ph: 630-858-6540  
Fax: 630-790-3095  
Internet: <http://www.ppfa.com>

PLASTICS PIPE INSTITUTE (PPI)  
1825 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Suite 680  
Washington, D.C. 20009  
Ph: 202-462-9607 or 888-314-6774  
Fax: 202-462-9779  
Internet: <http://www.plasticpipe.org>

PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE INSTITUTE (PDI)  
45 Bristol Drive  
South Easton, MA 02375  
Ph: 508-230-3516 or 800-589-8956  
Fax: 508-230-3529  
E-Mail: [info@pdionline.org](mailto:info@pdionline.org)  
Internet: <http://www.pdionline.org>

PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION (PMCA)  
9450 SW Commerce Circle, Suite 310  
Wilsonville, OR 97070  
Ph: 503-682-7919  
Fax: 503-682-6241  
Internet: <http://www.pmcaoregon.com/>

PLUMBING-HEATING-COOLING CONTRACTORS NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (PHCC)  
180 South Washington Street  
P.O. Box 6808  
Falls Church, VA 22040  
Ph: 800-533-7694 or 703-237-8100  
Fax: 703-237-7442  
E-mail: [naphcc@naphcc.org](mailto:naphcc@naphcc.org)  
Internet: <http://www.phccweb.org>

PORCELAIN ENAMEL INSTITUTE (PEI)  
PO Box 920220  
Norcross, GA 30010  
Ph: 770-281-8980  
Fax: 770-281-8981  
E-mail: [penamel@aol.com](mailto:penamel@aol.com)  
Internet: <http://www.porcelainenamel.com>

POST-TENSIONING INSTITUTE (PTI)  
8601 North Black Canyon Highway, Suite 103  
Phoenix, AZ 85021  
Ph: 602-870-7540

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Fax: 602-870-7541  
E-mail: [info@post-tensioning.org](mailto:info@post-tensioning.org)  
Internet: <http://www.post-tensioning.org/>

PRECAST/PRESTRESSED CONCRETE INSTITUTE (PCI)  
209 West Jackson Boulevard  
Chicago, IL 60606-6938  
Ph: 312-786-0300  
Fax: 312-786-0353  
E-mail: [info@pci.org](mailto:info@pci.org)  
Internet: <http://www.pci.org>

REDWOOD INSPECTION SERVICE (RIS)

405 Enfrente Drive, Suite 200  
Novato, CA 94949  
Ph: 415-382-0662 or 888-225-7339  
Fax: 415-382-8531  
E-Mail: [info@calredwood.org](mailto:info@calredwood.org)  
Internet: <http://www.calredwood.org>

RUBBER MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (RMA)

1400 K Street, NW, Suite 900  
Washington, DC 20005  
Ph: 202-682-4800  
Fax: 202-682-4854  
E-mail: [info@rma.org](mailto:info@rma.org)  
Internet: <http://www.rma.org>  
Order Publications from:  
The Mail Room  
P. O. Box 3147  
Medina, OH 44258  
Ph: 800-325-5095 EXT 242 or 330-723-2978  
Fax: 330-725-0576

SCIENTIFIC CERTIFICATION SYSTEMS (SCS)

2000 Powell Street, Suite 1350  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
Ph: 510-452-8000  
Fax: 510-452-8001  
E-mail: [webmaster@scscertified.com](mailto:webmaster@scscertified.com)  
Internet: <http://www.scs1.com>

SCREEN MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (SMA)

2850 South Ocean Boulevard, Suite 114  
Palm Beach, FL 33480-6205  
Ph: 561-533-0991  
Fax: 561-533-7466  
E-mail: [fitzgeraldfscott@aol.com](mailto:fitzgeraldfscott@aol.com)  
Internet: <http://www.smacentral.org>

SEMICONDUCTOR EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS INTERNATIONAL (SEMI)

3081 Zanker Road  
San Jose, CA 95134  
Ph: 408-943-6900  
Fax: 408-428-9600

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

E-mail: [semihq@semi.org](mailto:semihq@semi.org)  
Internet: <http://www.semi.org>

SHEET METAL & AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS' NATIONAL ASSOCIATION  
(SMACNA)  
4201 Lafayette Center Drive,  
Chantilly, VA 20151-1209  
Ph: 703-803-2980  
Fax: 703-803-3732  
E-mail: [info@smacna.org](mailto:info@smacna.org)  
Internet: <http://www.smacna.org>

SPRI (SPRI)  
77 Rumford Avenue, Suite 3B  
Waltham, MA 02453  
Ph: 781-647-7026  
Fax: 781-647-7222  
E-mail: [info@spri.org](mailto:info@spri.org)  
Internet: <http://www.spri.org>

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS INTERNATIONAL (SAE)  
400 Commonwealth Drive  
Warrendale, PA 15096-0001  
Ph: 724-776-4841  
Fax: 724-776-0790  
E-mail: [sae@sae.org](mailto:sae@sae.org)  
Internet: <http://www.sae.org>

SOCIETY OF MOTION PICTURE AND TELEVISION ENGINEERS (SMPTE)  
  
595 West Hartsdale Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10607  
Ph: 914-761-1100  
Fax: 914-761-3115  
E-mail: [smppte@smppte.org](mailto:smppte@smppte.org)  
Internet: <http://www.smppte.org>

SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM ALLIANCE (SPFA)  
  
American Plastics Council  
1300 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 800  
Arlington Virginia 22209  
Ph: 800-523-6154  
Fax: 703-252-0664  
E-mail: [feedback@sprayfoam.org](mailto:feedback@sprayfoam.org)  
Internet: <http://www.sprayfoam.org>

SOLAR RATING AND CERTIFICATION CORPORATION (SRCC)  
  
c/o FSEC, 1679 Clearlake Road  
Cocoa, FL 32922-5703  
Ph: 321-638-1537  
Fax: 321-638-1010  
E-mail: [srcc@fsec.ucf.edu](mailto:srcc@fsec.ucf.edu)  
Internet: <http://www.solar-rating.org>

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT (SCAQMD)  
21865 Copley Drive  
Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4182

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

SOUTHERN CYPRESS MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (SCMA)  
400 Penn Center Boulevard, Suite 530  
Pittsburgh, PA 15235  
Ph: 412-829-0770 or 877-607-SCMA  
Fax: 412-829-0844  
Internet: <http://www.cypressinfo.org>

SOUTHERN PINE INSPECTION BUREAU (SPIB)  
4709 Scenic Highway  
Pensacola, FL 32504-9094  
Ph: 850-434-2611  
Fax: 850-433-5594  
E-mail: [spib@spib.org](mailto:spib@spib.org)  
Internet: <http://www.spib.org>

STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE (CDFA)  
Plant Health and Pest Prevention Services  
Pest Exclusion Branch/Nursery, Seed and Cotton Program  
1220 N Street, Room A-316  
Sacramento CA 95814  
Ph: 916-653-0317  
Fax: 916-654-1018  
Internet: <http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/phpps>

STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (CDT)  
Publication Distribution Unit  
1900 Royal Oaks Dr.  
Sacramento, CA 95815-3800  
Ph: 916-445-3520  
Fax: 916-324-8997  
E-mail: [publications@dot.ca.gov](mailto:publications@dot.ca.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.dot.ca.gov>

STATE OF MARYLAND CODE OF MARYLAND REGULATIONS (COMAR)  
Division of State Documents  
1700 Margaret Avenue  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
PH: 410-974-2486  
Fax: 410-974-2546  
E-mail: [support@dtd.state.md.us](mailto:support@dtd.state.md.us)  
Internet:  
[https://constmail.gov.state.md.us/comar/dsd\\_web/comar\\_web/comar.htm](https://constmail.gov.state.md.us/comar/dsd_web/comar_web/comar.htm)

STATE OF VIRGINIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE (VAC)  
Virginia Code Commission  
General Assembly Building, 2nd Floor  
910 Capitol Street  
Richmond, Virginia 23219  
Ph: 804-786-3591  
Fax: 804-692-0625  
Internet: <http://legis.state.va.us/laws/admincode.htm>

STEEL DECK INSTITUTE (SDI)  
P.O. Box 25  
Fox River Grove, IL 60021  
Ph: 847-458-4647  
Fax: 847-458-4648  
E-mail: [Steve@sdi.org](mailto:Steve@sdi.org)

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Internet: <http://www.sdi.org>

STEEL DOOR INSTITUTE (SDI)  
30200 Detroit Road  
Cleveland, OH 44145-1967  
Ph: 440-899-0010  
Fax: 440-892-1404  
Internet: <http://www.steeldoor.org>

STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE (SJI)  
3127 Tenth Avenue, North Extension  
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577-6760  
Ph: 843-626-1995  
Fax: 843-626-5565  
E-mail: [sji@steeljoist.org](mailto:sji@steeljoist.org)  
Internet: <http://www.steeljoist.org>

STEEL TANK INSTITUTE (STI)  
570 Oakwood Road  
Lake Zurich, IL 60047  
Ph: 847-438-8265  
Fax: 847-438-8766  
Internet: <http://www.steeltank.com>

STEEL WINDOW INSTITUTE (SWI)  
1300 Sumner Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44115-2851  
Ph: 216-241-7333  
Fax: 216-241-0105  
E-mail: [swi@steelwindows.com](mailto:swi@steelwindows.com)  
Internet: <http://www.steelwindows.com>

TECHNICAL ASSOCIATION OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY (TAPPI)

P.O. Box 105113  
Atlanta, GA 30348-5113  
Ph: 800-322-8686 or 770-446-1400  
Fax: 770-446-6947  
E-mail: [memberconnection@tappi.org](mailto:memberconnection@tappi.org)  
Internet: <http://www.tappi.org>

THE SOCIETY FOR PROTECTIVE COATINGS (SSPC)  
40 24th Street, 6th Floor  
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4656  
Ph: 412-281-2331  
Fax: 412-281-9992  
Internet: <http://www.sspc.org>

TILE COUNCIL OF AMERICA (TCA)  
100 Clemson Research Boulevard  
Anderson, SC 29625  
Ph: 864-646-8453  
Fax: 864-646-2821  
E-mail: [literature@tileusa.com](mailto:literature@tileusa.com)  
Internet: <http://www.tileusa.com>

TRUSS PLATE INSTITUTE (TPI)  
583 D'Onofrio Drive, Suite 200  
Madison, WI 53719

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Ph: 608-833-5900  
Fax: 608-833-4360  
Internet: <http://www.tpinst.org>

TUBULAR EXCHANGER MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (TEMA)  
25 North Broadway  
Tarrytown, NY 10591  
Ph: 914-332-0040  
Fax: 914-332-1541  
E-mail: [tema@tema.org](mailto:tema@tema.org)  
Internet: <http://www.tema.org>

TURFGRASS PRODUCERS INTERNATIONAL (TPI)  
1855-A Hicks Road  
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008  
Ph: 847-705-9898 or 800-405-8873  
Fax: 847-705-8347  
E-mail: [info@turfgrasssod.org](mailto:info@turfgrasssod.org)  
Internet: <http://www.turfgrasssod.org>

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)  
333 Pfingsten Road  
Northbrook, IL 60062-2096  
Ph: 847-272-8800  
Fax: 847-272-8129  
E-mail: [northbrook@us.ul.com](mailto:northbrook@us.ul.com)  
Internet: <http://www.ul.com/>

UNI-BELL PVC PIPE ASSOCIATION (UBPPA)  
2655 Villa Creek Drive, Suite 155  
Dallas, TX 75234  
Ph: 972-243-3902  
Fax: 972-243-3907  
E-mail: [info@uni-bell.org](mailto:info@uni-bell.org)  
Internet: <http://www.uni-bell.org>

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES  
(UCDANR)  
FRANKLIN BUILDING  
1111 Franklin Street, 6th floor  
Oakland, CA 94607-5200  
E-mail: [anrcatalog@ucdavis.edu](mailto:anrcatalog@ucdavis.edu)  
Internet: <http://www.ucanr.org>

U.S. AIR FORCE (USAF)  
Air Force Publishing Distribution Center  
Ph: 410-687-3330  
Fax: 410-436-4629  
E-mail: [afpdc-service@pentagon.af.mil](mailto:afpdc-service@pentagon.af.mil)  
Internet: <http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/>

U.S. ARMY (DA)  
U.S. Army Publications Directorate  
Internet: <http://www.usapa.army.mil/>  
AOK: 5/03  
LOK: 5/03

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

U.S. ARMY CENTER FOR HEALTH PROMOTION AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE  
(USACHPPM)  
5158 Blackhawk Road  
Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010-5403  
Ph: 800-222-9698  
Internet: <http://chppm-www.apgea.army.mil>

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)  
Order CRD-C DOCUMENTS from:  
U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station  
ATTN: Technical Report Distribution Section, Services  
Branch, TIC  
3909 Halls Ferry Rd.  
Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199  
Ph: 601-634-2664  
Fax: 601-634-2388  
E-mail: [mtc-info@erdc.usace.army.mil](mailto:mtc-info@erdc.usace.army.mil)  
Internet: <http://www.wes.army.mil/SL/MTC/handbook.htm>

Order Other Documents from:  
USACE Publications Depot  
Attn: CEIM-SP-D  
2803 52nd Avenue  
Hyattsville, MD 20781-1102  
Ph: 301-394-0081  
Fax: 301-394-0084  
E-mail: [pubs-army@usace.army.mil](mailto:pubs-army@usace.army.mil)  
Internet: <http://www.usace.army.mil/publications>  
or <http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo/engpubs.htm>

U.S. ARMY EDGEWOOD RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND ENGINEERING CENTER  
(EA)  
Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010-5423  
Ph: 410-671-5770

U.S. ARMY ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER (AEC)  
5179 Hoadley Road  
Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21010-5401  
Internet: <http://aec.army.mil>  
Order from:  
National Technical Information Services (NTIS)  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
Ph: 703-605-6000  
Fax: 703-605-6900  
E-mail: [webmaster@ntis.gov](mailto:webmaster@ntis.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.ntis.gov>

U.S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION (BOR)  
Denver Federal Center  
P.O. Box 25007  
Denver, CO 80225  
Ph: 303-445-2072  
Fax: 303-445-6303  
Internet: <http://www.usbr.gov>  
Order from:  
National Technical Information Services (NTIS)  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Ph: 703-605-6000  
Fax: 703-605-6900  
E-mail: [webmaster@ntis.gov](mailto:webmaster@ntis.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.ntis.gov>

U.S. DEFENSE INFORMATION SYSTEMS AGENCY (DISA)  
Washington, DC 20305-2000  
Internet: <http://www.disa.mil>

U.S. DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY (DIA)  
Defense Intelligence Analysis Center (DIAC)  
MacDill Boulevard and Luke Avenue  
Bolling AFB, MD  
Internet: <http://www.dia.mil>

U.S. DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY (DLA)  
Andrew T. McNamara Building  
8725 John J. Kingman Road  
Fort Belvoir, VA 22060  
Internet: <http://www.dla.mil>

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA)  
Order AMS Publications from:  
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE (AMS)  
Seed Regulatory and Testing Branch  
801 Summit Crossing Place, Suite C  
Gastonia, NC 28054-2193  
Ph: 704-810-8870  
Fax: 704-852-4189  
Internet: <http://www.ams.usda.gov/lsg/seed.htm>  
E-mail: [seed.ams@usda.gov](mailto:seed.ams@usda.gov)

Order Other Publications from:  
U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service  
14th and Independence Avenue, SW, Room 4028-S  
Washington, DC 20250  
Ph: 202-720-2791  
Fax: 202-720-2166  
Internet: <http://www.usda.gov>

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC)  
1401 Constitution Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20230  
Ph: 202-482-4883  
Internet: <http://www.commerce.gov/>

Order Publications From:  
National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
Ph: 703-605-6000  
Fax: 703-605-6900  
E-mail: [webmaster@ntis.gov](mailto:webmaster@ntis.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.ntis.gov>

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DOD)  
Directorate for Public Inquiry and Analysis  
Office of the Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs)  
Room 3A750 -- The Pentagon

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

1400 Defense Pentagon  
Washington, DC 20301-1400  
Ph: 703-428-0711  
E-mail: pia@hq.afis.asd.mil  
Internet: <http://www.dod.gov>

Order DOD Documents from:  
National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road  
Springfield, VA 22161  
Ph: 703-605-6000  
FAX: 703-605-6900  
E-mail: webmaster@ntis.gov  
Internet: <http://www.ntis.gov>

Order Military Specifications, Standards and Related Publications  
from:  
Department of Defense Single Stock Point for (DODSSP)  
Defense Automation and Production Service (DAPS)  
Building 4D  
700 Robbins Avenue  
Philadelphia, PA 19111-5098  
Ph: 215-697-2179  
Fax: 215-697-1462  
Internet: <http://www.dodssp.daps.mil>

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD)  
Order from:  
HUD User  
P.O. Box 23268  
Washington, DC 20026-3268  
Ph: 800-245-2691  
Fax: 202-708-9981  
E-mail: Huduser@aspensys.com  
Internet: <http://www.huduser.org>

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE (SD)  
2201 C Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20520  
Ph: 202-647-4000  
Internet: <http://www.state.gov>

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT)  
400 7th Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20590  
Ph: 202-366-4000  
Internet: <http://www.dot.gov>

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)  
Ariel Rios Building  
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20460  
Ph: 202-260-2090  
Fax: 202-260-6257  
Internet: <http://www.epa.gov>

NOTE --- Some documents are available only from:  
National Technical Information Services (NTIS)  
5285 Port Royal Road

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Springfield, VA 22161  
Ph: 703-605-6000  
Fax: 703-605-6900  
E-mail: [webmaster@ntis.gov](mailto:webmaster@ntis.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.ntis.gov>

U.S. FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA)  
Order for sale documents from:  
Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402-9325  
PH: 866-512-1800 or 202-512-1800  
Fax: 202-512-2250  
E-mail: [gpointo@gpo.gov](mailto:gpointo@gpo.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.gpo.gov>

Order free documents from:  
Federal Aviation Administration  
Department of Transportation  
Ardmore East Business Center  
33410 75th Avenue  
Landover, MD 20785  
Ph:  
Fax: 301-386-5394  
Internet: <http://www.faa.gov>

U.S. FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION (FCC)

445 12th Street SW  
Washington, DC 20554  
Phone: 888-CALL-FCC  
Fax: 866-418-0232  
Internet: <http://www.fcc.gov>  
E-mail: [fccinfo@fcc.gov](mailto:fccinfo@fcc.gov)  
Order Publications From:  
Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402-9325  
Ph: 866-512-1800 or 202-512-1800  
Fax: 202-512-2250  
E-mail: [gpointo@gpo.gov](mailto:gpointo@gpo.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.gpo.gov>

U.S. FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)  
500 C Street, SW  
Washington, D.C. 20472  
Ph: 202-566-1600  
Internet: <http://www.fema.gov>

U.S. FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION (FHWA)  
Office of Highway Safety (HHS-31)  
400 Seventh Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20590-0001  
Ph: 202-366-0411  
Fax: 202-366-2249  
Internet: <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov>  
Order from:

Superintendent of Documents

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

U. S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402-9325  
Ph: 866-512-1800 or 202-512-1800  
Fax: 202-512-2250  
E-mail: [gpoinfo@gpo.gov](mailto:gpoinfo@gpo.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.gpo.gov>

U.S. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)  
General Services Administration  
1800 F Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20405  
Ph: 202-501-1021

Order from:  
General Services Administration  
Federal Supply Service Bureau  
1941 Jefferson Davis Highway  
Arlington, VA 22202  
Ph: 703-605-5400  
Internet: <http://apps.fss.gsa.gov/pub/fedspecs/indexcfm>

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)  
8601 Adelphi Road  
College Park, MD 20740-6001  
Ph: 866-272-6272  
Fax: 301-837-0483  
Internet: <http://www.archives.gov>

Order documents from:  
Superintendent of Documents  
U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402-9325  
Ph: 866-512-1800 or 202-512-1800  
Fax: 202-512-2250  
E-mail: [gpoinfo@gpo.gov](mailto:gpoinfo@gpo.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.gpo.gov>

U.S. NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING COMMAND (NAVFAC)  
1510 Gilbert Street  
Norfolk, VA 23511-2699  
Ph: 757-322-4200  
Fax: 757-322-4416  
Internet: <http://www.navfac.navy.mil>

U.S. NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING SERVICE CENTER (NFESC)  
1100 23rd Avenue  
Port Hueneme, CA 93043-4370  
Ph: 805-982-4980  
Internet: <http://www.nfesc.navy.mil>

WATER ENVIRONMENT FEDERATION (WEF)  
601 Wythe Street  
Alexandria, VA 22314-1994  
Ph: 703-684-2452  
Fax: 703-684-2492  
E-mail: [pubs@wef.org](mailto:pubs@wef.org)  
Internet: <http://www.wef.org>

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

WATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION (WQA)  
4151 Naperville Road  
Lisle, IL 60532  
Ph: 630-505-0160  
Fax: 630-505-9637  
E-mail: [info@wqa.org](mailto:info@wqa.org)  
Internet: <http://www.wqa.org>

WEST COAST LUMBER INSPECTION BUREAU (WCLIB)  
P.O. Box 23145  
Portland, OR 97281  
Ph: 503-639-0651  
Fax: 503-684-8928  
E-mail: [info@wclib.org](mailto:info@wclib.org)  
Internet: <http://www.wclib.org>

WESTERN WOOD PRESERVERS INSTITUTE (WWPI)  
7017 N.E. Highway 99 # 108  
Vancouver, WA 98665  
Ph: 360-693-9958  
Fax: 360-693-9967  
E-mail: [info@wwpinstitute.org](mailto:info@wwpinstitute.org)  
Internet: <http://www.wwpinstitute.org>

WESTERN WOOD PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION (WWPA)  
Yeon Building  
522 SW 5th Avenue  
Suite 500  
Portland, OR 97204-2122  
Ph: 503-224-3930  
Fax: 503-224-3934  
E-mail: [info@wwpa.org](mailto:info@wwpa.org)  
Internet: <http://www.wwpa.org>

WINDOW AND DOOR MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (WDMA)  
1400 East Touhy Avenue, Suite 470  
Des Plaines, IL 60018  
Ph: 847-299-5200 or 800-223-2301  
Fax: 847-299-1286  
E-mail: [admin@wdma.com](mailto:admin@wdma.com)  
Internet: <http://www.wdma.com>

WOOD MOULDING AND MILLWORK PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION (WMMPA)  
507 First Street  
Woodland, CA 95695  
Ph: 530-661-9591 or 800-550-7889  
Fax: 530-661-9586  
E-mail: [info@wmmpa.com](mailto:info@wmmpa.com)  
Internet: <http://www.wmmpa.com>

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01451A

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

01/03

PART 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 REFERENCES
- 1.2 PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
- 3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN
  - 3.2.1 Content of the CQC Plan
  - 3.2.2 Additional Requirements for Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan
  - 3.2.3 Acceptance of Plan
  - 3.2.4 Notification of Changes
- 3.3 COORDINATION MEETING
- 3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION
  - 3.4.1 Personnel Requirements
  - 3.4.2 CQC System Manager
  - 3.4.3 CQC Personnel
  - 3.4.4 Additional Requirement
  - 3.4.5 Organizational Changes
- 3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES
- 3.6 CONTROL
  - 3.6.1 Preparatory Phase
  - 3.6.2 Initial Phase
  - 3.6.3 Follow-up Phase
  - 3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases
- 3.7 TESTS
  - 3.7.1 Testing Procedure
  - 3.7.2 Testing Laboratories
    - 3.7.2.1 Capability Check
    - 3.7.2.2 Capability Recheck
  - 3.7.3 Onsite Laboratory
  - 3.7.4 Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Testing
- 3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION
  - 3.8.1 Punch-Out Inspection
  - 3.8.2 Pre-Final Inspection
  - 3.8.3 Final Acceptance Inspection
- 3.9 DOCUMENTATION
- 3.10 SAMPLE FORMS
- 3.11 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01451A

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL  
01/03

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 3740 (2001) Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction

ASTM E 329 (2002) Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

ER 1110-1-12 (1993) Quality Management

1.2 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bidding Schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product which complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all construction design and construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The site project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with the quality requirements specified in the contract. The site project superintendent in this context shall be the highest level manager responsible for the overall construction activities at the site, including quality and production. The site project superintendent shall maintain a physical presence at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer, and shall be

responsible for all construction and construction related activities at the site.

### 3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

The Contractor shall furnish for review by the Government, not later than 10 days after receipt of notice to proceed, the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan proposed to implement the requirements of the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used. The Government will consider an interim plan for the first 10 days of operation. ConstructionDesign and construction will be permitted to begin only after acceptance of the CQC Plan or acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the particular feature of work to be started. Work outside of the features of work included in an accepted interim plan will not be permitted to begin until acceptance of a CQC Plan or another interim plan containing the additional features of work to be started.

#### 3.2.1 Content of the CQC Plan

The CQC Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all design and constructionconstruction operations, both onsite and offsite, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents subcontractors, designers of record, consultants, architect/engineers (AE), fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents:

- a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. The staff shall include a CQC System Manager who shall report to the project superintendent.
- b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.
- c. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Copies of these letters shall also be furnished to the Government.
- d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agentssubcontractors, designers of record, consultants, architect engineers (AE), offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.
- e. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test. (Laboratory facilities approved by the Contracting Officer shall be used.)

- f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.
- g. Procedures for tracking construction design and construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.
- h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.
- i. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable features under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

### 3.2.2 Additional Requirements for Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan

The following additional requirements apply to the Design Quality Control (DQC) plan:

(1) The Contractor's QCP Plan shall provide and maintain a Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan as an effective quality control program which will assure that all services required by this design-build contract are performed and provided in a manner that meets professional architectural and engineering quality standards. As a minimum, all documents shall be technically reviewed by competent, independent reviewers identified in the DQC Plan. The same element that produced the product shall not perform the independent technical review (ITR). The Contractor shall correct errors and deficiencies in the design documents prior to submitting them to the Government.

(2) The Contractor shall include the design schedule in the master project schedule, showing the sequence of events involved in carrying out the project design tasks within the specific contract period. This should be at a detailed level of scheduling sufficient to identify all major design tasks, including those that control the flow of work. The schedule shall include review and correction periods associated with each item. This should be a forward planning as well as a project monitoring tool. The schedule reflects calendar days and not dates for each activity. If the schedule is changed, the Contractor shall submit a revised schedule reflecting the change within 7 calendar days. The Contractor shall include in the DQC Plan the discipline-specific checklists to be used during the design and quality control of each submittal. These completed checklists shall be submitted at each design phase as part of the project documentation. Example checklists can be found in ER 1110-1-12.

(3) The DQC Plan shall be implemented by an Design Quality Control Manager who has the responsibility of being cognizant of

and assuring that all documents on the project have been coordinated. This individual shall be a person who has verifiable engineering or architectural design experience and is a registered professional engineer or architect. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the name of the individual, and the name of an alternate person assigned to the position.

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of the acceptance of the DQC Plan. After acceptance, any changes proposed by the Contractor are subject to the acceptance of the Contracting Officer.

### 3.2.3 Acceptance of Plan

Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction design and construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction design and construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

### 3.2.4 Notification of Changes

After acceptance of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

## 3.3 COORDINATION MEETING

After the Preconstruction Conference, before start of construction, Postaward Conference, before start of design or construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. The CQC Plan shall be submitted for review a minimum of 7 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, design activities, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared by the Government and signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

## 3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

### 3.4.1 Personnel Requirements

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager, a Design Quality Manager, and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure safety and contract compliance. The Safety and Health Manager shall receive direction and authority from the CQC System Manager and shall serve as a member of the CQC staff. Personnel identified in the technical provisions as requiring specialized skills to assure the required work is being performed properly will also be

included as part of the CQC organization. The Contractor's CQC staff shall maintain a presence at the site at all times during progress of the work and have complete authority and responsibility to take any action necessary to ensure contract compliance. The CQC staff shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide adequate office space, filing systems and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Complete records of all letters, material submittals, shop drawing submittals, schedules and all other project documentation shall be promptly furnished to the CQC organization by the Contractor. The CQC organization shall be responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

#### 3.4.2 CQC System Manager

The Contractor shall identify as CQC System Manager an individual within the onsite work organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be a graduate engineer, graduate architect, or a graduate of construction management, with a minimum of 10 years construction experience on construction similar to this contract. This CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the prime Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned as System Manager but may have duties as project superintendent in addition to quality control. An alternate for the CQC System Manager shall be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate shall be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager.

#### 3.4.3 CQC Personnel

In addition to CQC personnel specified elsewhere in the contract, the Contractor shall provide as part of the CQC organization specialized personnel to assist the CQC System Manager for the following areas: electrical, mechanical, civil, structural, environmental, submittals clerk, . These individuals shall be directly employed by the prime Contractor and may not be employed by a supplier or sub-contractor on this project; be responsible to the CQC System Manager; be physically present at the construction site during work on their areas of responsibility; have the necessary education and/or experience in accordance with the experience matrix listed herein. These individuals may perform other duties but must be allowed sufficient time to perform their assigned quality control duties as described in the Quality Control Plan.

#### Experience Matrix

Area	Qualifications
a. Civil	Graduate Civil Engineer with 2 years experience in the type of work being performed on this project or technician with 5 yrs related experience
b. Mechanical	Graduate Mechanical Engineer with 2 yrs experience or person with 5 yrs related experience

Experience Matrix

	Area	Qualifications
c.	Electrical	Graduate Electrical Engineer with 2 yrs related experience or person with 5 yrs related experience
d.	Structural	Graduate Structural Engineer with 2 yrs experience or person with 5 yrs related experience
e.	Architectural	Graduate Architect with 2 yrs experience or person with 5 yrs related experience
f.	Environmental	Graduate Environmental Engineer with 3 yrs experience
g.	Submittals	Submittal Clerk with 1 yr experience
h.	Occupied family housing	Person, customer relations type, coordinator experience
i.	Concrete, Pavements and Soils	Materials Technician with 2 yrs experience for the appropriate area
j.	Testing, Adjusting and Balancing (TAB) Personnel	Specialist must be a member of AABC or an experienced technician of the firm certified by the NEBB.
k.	Design Quality Control Manager	Registered Architect or Professional Engineer

3.4.4 Additional Requirement

In addition to the above experience and/or education requirements the CQC System Manager shall have completed the course entitled "Construction Quality Management For Contractors".

3.4.5 Organizational Changes

The Contractor shall maintain the CQC staff at full strength at all times. When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES

Submittals, if needed, shall be made as specified in Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The CQC organization shall be responsible for

certifying that all submittals and deliverables are in compliance with the contract requirements.

### 3.6 CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control shall be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of the construction work as follows:

#### 3.6.1 Preparatory Phase

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required plans/documents/materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

- a. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. A copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field shall be made available by the Contractor at the preparatory inspection. These copies shall be maintained in the field and available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.
- b. A review of the contract drawings.
- c. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.
- d. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.
- e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.
- f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.
- g. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.
- h. Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.
- i. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.
- j. Discussion of the initial control phase.
- k. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the preparatory control phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the

preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

### 3.6.2 Initial Phase

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

- a. A check of work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.
- b. Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.
- c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.
- d. Resolve all differences.
- e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.
- f. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.
- g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work onsite, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

### 3.6.3 Follow-up Phase

Daily checks shall be performed to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Final follow-up checks shall be conducted and all deficiencies corrected prior to the start of additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

### 3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial phases shall be conducted on the same definable features of work if: the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, onsite production supervision or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

### 3.7 TESTS

#### 3.7.1 Testing Procedure

The Contractor shall perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor shall procure the services of a Corps of Engineers approved testing laboratory or establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

- a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.
- b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.
- c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.
- d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.
- e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, shall be recorded on the CQC report for the date taken. Specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test shall be given. If approved by the Contracting Officer, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility shall be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

#### 3.7.2 Testing Laboratories

##### 3.7.2.1 Capability Check

The Government reserves the right to check laboratory equipment in the proposed laboratory for compliance with the standards set forth in the contract specifications and to check the laboratory technician's testing procedures and techniques. Laboratories utilized for testing soils, concrete, asphalt, and steel shall meet criteria detailed in ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 329.

##### 3.7.2.2 Capability Recheck

If the selected laboratory fails the capability check, the Contractor will be assessed a charge of \$200 to reimburse the Government for each succeeding recheck of the laboratory or the checking of a subsequently selected laboratory. Such costs will be deducted from the contract amount due the Contractor.

#### 3.7.3 Onsite Laboratory

The Government reserves the right to utilize the Contractor's control

testing laboratory and equipment to make assurance tests, and to check the Contractor's testing procedures, techniques, and test results at no additional cost to the Government.

#### 3.7.4 Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Testing

Costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials shall be borne by the Contractor. Samples of materials for test verification and acceptance testing by the Government shall be delivered to the Corps of Engineers Division Laboratory, f.o.b., at the address provided at the pre-construction conference.

Coordination for each specific test, exact delivery location, and dates will be made through the Area Office.

### 3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION

#### 3.8.1 Punch-Out Inspection

Near the end of the work, or any increment of the work established by a time stated in the SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS Clause, "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work", or by the specifications, the CQC Manager shall conduct an inspection of the work. A punch list of items which do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications shall be prepared and included in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION. The list of deficiencies shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, the Contractor shall notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final inspection.

#### 3.8.2 Pre-Final Inspection

The Government will perform the pre-final inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. The Contractor's CQC System Manager shall ensure that all items on this list have been corrected before notifying the Government, so that a Final inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Any items noted on the Pre-Final inspection shall be corrected in a timely manner. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph shall be accomplished within the time slated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment of the work if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

#### 3.8.3 Final Acceptance Inspection

The Contractor's Quality Control Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Representative shall be in attendance at the final acceptance inspection. Additional Government personnel including, but not limited to, those from Base/Post Civil Facility Engineer user groups, and major commands may also be in attendance. The final acceptance inspection will be formally scheduled by the Contracting Officer based upon results of the Pre-Final inspection. Notice shall be given to the Contracting Officer at least 14 days prior to the final acceptance inspection and shall include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work

performed under the contract, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the contract clause titled "Inspection of Construction".

### 3.9 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers and shall be on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

- a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.
- b. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.
- c. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.
- d. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/drawings requirements. The control phase shall be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List of deficiencies noted, along with corrective action.
- e. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.
- f. Submittals and deliverables reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.
- g. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.
- h. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.
- i. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.
- j. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original and one copy of these records in report form shall be furnished to the Government daily within 72 hours after the date covered by the report, except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum, one report shall be prepared and submitted for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. Reports shall be signed and dated by the CQC System

Manager. The report from the CQC System Manager shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel.

### 3.10 SAMPLE FORMS

Sample forms enclosed at the end of this section.

### 3.11 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01780A

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

05/02

PART 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 SUBMITTALS
- 1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS
  - 1.2.1 As-Built Drawings
    - 1.2.1.1 Government Furnished Materials
    - 1.2.1.2 Working As-Built and Final As-Built Drawings
    - 1.2.1.3 Drawing Preparation
    - 1.2.1.4 Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Drawings
    - 1.2.1.5 Payment
  - 1.2.2 Final Approved Shop Drawings
  - 1.2.3 Construction Contract Specifications
- 1.3 WARRANTY MANAGEMENT
  - 1.3.1 Warranty Management Plan
  - 1.3.2 Performance Bond
  - 1.3.3 Pre-Warranty Conference
  - 1.3.4 Contractor's Response to Construction Warranty Service Requirements
- 1.4 MECHANICAL TESTING, ADJUSTING, BALANCING, AND COMMISSIONING
- 1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS
- 1.6 FINAL CLEANING

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 01780A

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

05/02

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

As-Built Drawings; G,

Drawings showing final as-built conditions of the project. The final CADD as-built drawings shall consist of one set of electronic CADD drawing files in MicroStation J, one set of mylar drawings, 2 sets of black-line prints of the mylars, and one set of the approved working as-built drawings.

SD-03 Product Data

Not Used

Warranty Management Plan; G,

One set of the warranty management plan containing information relevant to the warranty of materials and equipment incorporated into the construction project, including the starting date of warranty of construction. The Contractor shall furnish with each warranty the name, address, and telephone number of each of the guarantor's representatives nearest to the project location.

Final Cleaning; G,

Two copies of the listing of completed final clean-up items.

1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

1.2.1 As-Built Drawings

This paragraph covers as-built drawings complete, as a requirement of the contract. The terms "drawings," "contract drawings," "drawing files," "working as-built drawings" and "final as-built drawings" refer to contract drawings which are revised to be used for final as-built drawings.

1.2.1.1 Government Furnished Materials

One set of electronic CADD files in the specified software and format revised to reflect all bid amendments will be provided by the Government at the preconstruction conference for projects requiring CADD file as-built drawings.

1.2.1.2 Working As-Built and Final As-Built Drawings

The Contractor shall revise 2 sets of paper drawings by red-line process to show the as-built conditions during the prosecution of the project. These working as-built marked drawings shall be kept current on a weekly basis and at least one set shall be available on the jobsite at all times. Changes from the contract plans which are made in the work or additional information which might be uncovered in the course of construction shall be accurately and neatly recorded as they occur by means of details and notes.

Final as-built drawings shall be prepared after the completion of each definable feature of work as listed in the Contractor Quality Control Plan Utilities, etc., as appropriate for the project. The working as-built marked prints and final as-built drawings will be jointly reviewed for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer and the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. If the Contractor fails to maintain the working and final as-built drawings as specified herein, the Contracting Officer will deduct from the monthly progress payment an amount representing the estimated cost of maintaining the as-built drawings. This monthly deduction will continue until an agreement can be reached between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor regarding the accuracy and completeness of updated drawings. The working and final as-built drawings shall show, but shall not be limited to, the following information:

a. The actual location, kinds and sizes of all sub-surface utility lines. In order that the location of these lines and appurtenances may be determined in the event the surface openings or indicators become covered over or obscured, the as-built drawings shall show, by offset dimensions to two permanently fixed surface features, the end of each run including each change in direction. Valves, splice boxes and similar appurtenances shall be located by dimensioning along the utility run from a reference point. The average depth below the surface of each run shall also be recorded.

c. Correct grade, elevations, cross section, or alignment of roads, earthwork, structures or utilities if any changes were made from contract plans.

d. Changes in details of design or additional information obtained from working drawings specified to be prepared and/or furnished by the Contractor; including but not limited to fabrication, erection, installation plans and placing details, pipe sizes, insulation material, dimensions of equipment foundations, etc.

e. The topography, invert elevations and grades of drainage installed or affected as part of the project construction.

f. Changes or modifications which result from the final inspection.

g. Where contract drawings or specifications present options, only the option selected for construction shall be shown on the final as-built

prints.

h. If borrow material for this project is from sources on Government property, or if Government property is used as a spoil area, the Contractor shall furnish a contour map of the final borrow pit/spoil area elevations.

j. Modifications change order price shall include the Contractor's cost to change working and final as-built drawings to reflect modifications and compliance with the following procedures.

- (1) Directions in the modification for posting descriptive changes shall be followed.
- (2) A Modification Circle shall be placed at the location of each deletion.
- (3) For new details or sections which are added to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the detail or section title.
- (4) For minor changes, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the area changed on the drawing (each location).
- (5) For major changes to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the title of the affected plan, section, or detail at each location.
- (6) For changes to schedules or drawings, a Modification Circle shall be placed either by the schedule heading or by the change in the schedule.
- (7) The Modification Circle size shall be 1/2 inch diameter unless the area where the circle is to be placed is crowded. Smaller size circle shall be used for crowded areas.

#### 1.2.1.3 Drawing Preparation

The as-built drawings shall be modified as may be necessary to correctly show the features of the project as it has been constructed by bringing the contract set into agreement with approved working as-built prints, and adding such additional drawings as may be necessary. These working as-built marked prints shall be neat, legible and accurate. These drawings are part of the permanent records of this project and shall be returned to the Contracting Officer after approval by the Government. Any drawings damaged or lost by the Contractor shall be satisfactorily replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Government.

#### 1.2.1.4 Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Drawings

Only personnel proficient in the preparation of CADD drawings shall be employed to modify the contract drawings or prepare additional new drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be equal in quality and detail to that of the originals. Line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols shall be the same as the original line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols. If additional drawings are required, they shall be prepared using the specified electronic file format applying the same graphic standards specified for original drawings. The title block and drawing

border to be used for any new final as-built drawings shall be identical to that used on the contract drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be accomplished using CADD files. The Contractor will be furnished "as-designed" drawings in Microstation Jformat compatible with a Windows NT operating system. The electronic files will be supplied on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM). The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all program files and hardware necessary to prepare final as-built drawings. The Contracting Officer will review final as-built drawings for accuracy and the Contractor shall make required corrections, changes, additions, and deletions.

a. CADD colors shall be the "base" colors of red, green, and blue. Color code for changes shall be as follows:

- (1) Deletions (red) - Deleted graphic items (lines) shall be colored red with red lettering in notes and leaders.
- (2) Additions (Green) - Added items shall be drawn in green with green lettering in notes and leaders.
- (3) Special (Blue) - Items requiring special information, coordination, or special detailing or detailing notes shall be in blue.

b. The Contract Drawing files shall be renamed in a manner related to the contract number (i.e., 98-C-10.DGN) as instructed in the Pre-Construction conference. Marked-up changes shall be made only to those renamed files. All changes shall be made on the layer/level as the original item. There shall be no deletions of existing lines; existing lines shall be over struck in red. Additions shall be in green with line weights the same as the drawing. Special notes shall be in blue on layer #63.

c. When final revisions have been completed, the cover sheet drawing shall show the wording "RECORD DRAWING AS-BUILT" followed by the name of the Contractor in letters at least 3/16 inch high. All other contract drawings shall be marked either "AS-Built" drawing denoting no revisions on the sheet or "Revised As-Built" denoting one or more revisions. Original contract drawings shall be dated in the revision block.

d. Within 10 days for contracts less than \$5 million after Government approval of all of the working as-built drawings for a phase of work, the Contractor shall prepare the final CADD as-built drawings for that phase of work and submit two sets of blue-lined prints of these drawings for Government review and approval. The Government will promptly return one set of prints annotated with any necessary corrections. Within 7 days for contracts less than \$5 million the Contractor shall revise the CADD files accordingly at no additional cost and submit one set of final prints for the completed phase of work to the Government. Within 10 days for contracts less than \$5 million of substantial completion of all phases of work, the Contractor shall submit the final as-built drawing package for the entire project. The submittal shall consist of one set of electronic files on compact disc, read-only memory, one set of mylars, two sets of blue-line prints and one set of the approved working as-built drawings. They shall be complete in all details and identical in form and function to the contract drawing files supplied by the Government. Any transactions or adjustments necessary to accomplish this is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Government reserves the right to reject any drawing files it deems incompatible with the customer's CADD system. Paper prints,

drawing files and storage media submitted will become the property of the Government upon final approval. Failure to submit final as-built drawing files and marked prints as specified shall be cause for withholding any payment due the Contractor under this contract. Approval and acceptance of final as-built drawings shall be accomplished before final payment is made to the Contractor.

#### 1.2.1.5 Payment

No separate payment will be made for as-built drawings required under this contract, and all costs accrued in connection with such drawings shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

#### 1.2.2 Final Approved Shop Drawings

The Contractor shall furnish final approved project shop drawings 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

#### 1.2.3 Construction Contract Specifications

The Contractor shall furnish final as-built construction contract specifications, including modifications thereto, 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

### 1.3 WARRANTY MANAGEMENT

#### 1.3.1 Warranty Management Plan

The Contractor shall develop a warranty management plan. At least 30 days before the planned pre-warranty conference, the Contractor shall submit the warranty management plan for Government approval. The warranty management plan shall include all required actions and documents to assure that the Government receives all warranties to which it is entitled. The plan shall be in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to render it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel, whether tradesmen, or of engineering background, not necessarily familiar with this contract. The term "status" as indicated below shall include due date and whether item has been submitted or was accomplished. Warranty information made available during the construction phase shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to each monthly pay estimate. Approved information shall be assembled in a binder and shall be turned over to the Government upon acceptance of the work. The construction warranty period shall begin on the date of project acceptance and shall continue for the full product warranty period. A joint 4 month and 9 month warranty inspection shall be conducted, measured from time of acceptance, by the Contractor, Contracting Officer and the Customer Representative. Information contained in the warranty management plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

a. Roles and responsibilities of all personnel associated with the warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of the Contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers or suppliers involved.

b. Listing and status of delivery of all Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items, to include roofs, HVAC balancing, pumps, motors, transformers, and for all commissioned systems such as fire protection and alarm systems, sprinkler systems, lightning protection systems, etc.

c. A list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:

1. Name of item.
2. Model and serial numbers.
3. Location where installed.
4. Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.
5. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.
6. Warranties and terms of warranty. This shall include one-year overall warranty of construction. Items which have extended warranties shall be indicated with separate warranty expiration dates.
7. Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.
8. Starting point and duration of warranty period.
9. Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue the warranty in force.
10. Cross-reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.
11. Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.
12. Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.

d. The Contractor's plans for attendance at the 4 and 9 month post-construction warranty inspections conducted by the Government.

e. Procedure and status of tagging of all equipment covered by extended warranties.

f. Copies of instructions to be posted near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for warranty and/or safety reasons.

#### 1.3.2 Performance Bond

The Contractor's Performance Bond shall remain effective throughout the construction period.

a. In the event the Contractor fails to commence and diligently pursue any construction warranty work required, the Contracting Officer will have the work performed by others, and after completion of the work, will charge the remaining construction warranty funds of expenses incurred by the Government while performing the work, including, but not limited to administrative expenses.

b. In the event sufficient funds are not available to cover the construction warranty work performed by the Government at the Contractor's expense, the Contracting Officer will have the right to recoup expenses from the bonding company.

c. Following oral or written notification of required construction warranty repair work, the Contractor shall respond in a timely manner. Written verification will follow oral instructions. Failure of the Contractor to respond will be cause for the Contracting Officer to proceed against the Contractor.

#### 1.3.3 Pre-Warranty Conference

Prior to contract completion, and at a time designated by the Contracting

Officer, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer to develop a mutual understanding with respect to the requirements of this section. Communication procedures for Contractor notification of construction warranty defects, priorities with respect to the type of defect, reasonable time required for Contractor response, and other details deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer for the execution of the construction warranty shall be established/reviewed at this meeting. In connection with these requirements and at the time of the Contractor's quality control completion inspection, the Contractor shall furnish the name, telephone number and address of a licensed and bonded company which is authorized to initiate and pursue construction warranty work action on behalf of the Contractor. This point of contact will be located within the local service area of the warranted construction, shall be continuously available, and shall be responsive to Government inquiry on warranty work action and status. This requirement does not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities in connection with other portions of this provision.

#### 1.3.4 Contractor's Response to Construction Warranty Service Requirements

Following oral or written notification by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall respond to construction warranty service requirements in accordance with the "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" and the three categories of priorities listed below. The Contractor shall submit a report on any warranty item that has been repaired during the warranty period. The report shall include the cause of the problem, date reported, corrective action taken, and when the repair was completed. If the Contractor does not perform the construction warranty within the timeframes specified, the Government will perform the work and backcharge the construction warranty payment item established.

a. First Priority Code 1. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 4 hours, initiate work within 6 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

b. Second Priority Code 2. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 8 hours, initiate work within 24 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

c. Third Priority Code 3. All other work to be initiated within 3 work days and work continuously to completion or relief.

d. The "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" is as follows:

##### Code 1-Air Conditioning Systems

- (1) Recreational support.
- (2) Air conditioning leak in part of building, if causing damage.
- (3) Air conditioning system not cooling properly.

##### Code 1-Doors

- (1) Overhead doors not operational, causing a security, fire, or safety problem.
- (2) Interior, exterior personnel doors or hardware, not functioning properly, causing a security, fire, or safety problem.

##### Code 3-Doors

- (1) Overhead doors not operational.
- (2) Interior/exterior personnel doors or hardware not functioning properly.

Code 1-Electrical

- (1) Power failure (entire area or any building operational after 1600 hours).
- (2) Security lights
- (3) Smoke detectors

Code 2-Electrical

- (1) Power failure (no power to a room or part of building).
- (2) Receptacle and lights (in a room or part of building).

Code 3-Electrical

Street lights.

Code 1-Gas

- (1) Leaks and breaks.
- (2) No gas to family housing unit or cantonment area.

Code 1-Heat

- (1). Area power failure affecting heat.
- (2). Heater in unit not working.

Code 2-Kitchen Equipment

- (1) Dishwasher not operating properly.
- (2) All other equipment hampering preparation of a meal.

Code 1-Plumbing

- (1) Hot water heater failure.
- (2) Leaking water supply pipes.

Code 2-Plumbing

- (1) Flush valves not operating properly.
- (2) Fixture drain, supply line to commode, or any water pipe leaking.
- (3) Commode leaking at base.

Code 3 -Plumbing

Leaky faucets.

Code 3-Interior

- (1) Floors damaged.
- (2) Paint chipping or peeling.
- (3) Casework.

Code 1-Roof Leaks

Temporary repairs will be made where major damage to property is occurring.

Code 2-Roof Leaks

Where major damage to property is not occurring, check for location of leak during rain and complete repairs on a Code 2 basis.

Code 2-Water (Exterior)

No water to facility.

Code 2-Water (Hot)

No hot water in portion of building listed.

Code 3-All other work not listed above.

1.4 MECHANICAL TESTING, ADJUSTING, BALANCING, AND COMMISSIONING

Prior to final inspection and transfer of the completed facility; all reports, statements, certificates, and completed checklists for testing, adjusting, balancing, and commissioning of mechanical systems shall be submitted to and approved by the Contracting Officer as specified in applicable technical specification sections.

1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

Operation manuals and maintenance manuals shall be submitted as specified. Operation manuals and maintenance manuals provided in a common volume shall be clearly differentiated and shall be separately indexed.

1.6 FINAL CLEANING

The premises shall be left broom clean. Stains, foreign substances, and temporary labels shall be removed from surfaces. Debris shall be removed from roofs, drainage systems, gutters, and downspouts. Paved areas shall be swept and landscaped areas shall be raked clean. The site shall have waste, surplus materials, and rubbish removed. The project area shall have temporary structures, barricades, project signs, and construction facilities removed. A list of completed clean-up items shall be submitted on the day of final inspection.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02220

DEMOLITION

09/03

PART 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 REFERENCES
- 1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
- 1.3 SUBMITTALS
- 1.4 REGULATORY AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS
  - 1.4.1 Notifications
    - 1.4.1.1 General Requirements
  - 1.4.2 Receipts
- 1.5 DUST AND DEBRIS CONTROL
- 1.6 PROTECTION
  - 1.6.1 Traffic Control Signs
  - 1.6.2 Existing Work
  - 1.6.3 Trees
  - 1.6.4 Facilities
- 1.7 BURNING
- 1.8 RELOCATIONS
- 1.9 REQUIRED DATA
- 1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- 1.11 USE OF EXPLOSIVES
- 1.12 AVAILABILITY OF WORK AREAS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 EXISTING FACILITIES TO BE REMOVED
  - 3.1.1 Utilities and Related Equipment
  - 3.1.2 Paving and Slabs
  - 3.1.3 Concrete
- 3.2 DISPOSITION OF MATERIAL
  - 3.2.1 Title to Materials
  - 3.2.2 Reuse of Materials and Equipment
  - 3.2.3 Salvaged Materials and Equipment
  - 3.2.4 Disposal of Ozone Depleting Substance (ODS)
    - 3.2.4.1 Special Instructions
  - 3.2.5 Transportation Guidance
  - 3.2.6 Unsalvageable Material

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02220

DEMOLITION  
09/03

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI A10.6 (1990; R 1998) Safety Requirements for Demolition Operations

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION INSTITUTE (ARI)

ARI Guideline K (1997) Containers for Recovered Fluorocarbon Refrigerants

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

40 CFR 61-SUBPART M National Emission Standard for Asbestos

40 CFR 82 Protection of Stratospheric Ozone

49 CFR 173.301 Shipment of Compressed Gases in Cylinders and Spherical Pressure Vessels

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1 (2003) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

U.S. DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY (DLA)

DLA 4145.25 (June 2000) Storage and Handling of Liquefied and Gaseous Compressed Gases and Their Full and Empty Cylinders

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DOD)

DOD 4000.25-1-M Requisitioning and Issue Procedures

MIL-STD-129 (Rev. P) Military Marking for Shipment and Storage

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Do not begin demolition until authorization is received from the Contracting Officer. allow accumulations The work includes demolition, salvage of identified items and materials, and removal of resulting rubbish and debris. Rubbish and debris shall be removed from Government property

daily, unless otherwise directed, to avoid accumulation at the demolition site. Materials that cannot be removed daily shall be stored in areas specified by the Contracting Officer. In the interest of occupational safety and health, the work shall be performed in accordance with EM 385-1-1, Section 23, Demolition, and other applicable Sections. In the interest of conservation, salvage shall be pursued to the maximum extent possible

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only or as otherwise designated. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

#### SD-07 Certificates

Demolition plan; G,

Notifications; G,

Submit proposed demolition and removal procedures to the Contracting Officer for approval before work is started.

#### SD-11 Closeout Submittals

##### Receipts

Receipts or bills of lading, as specified.

### 1.4 REGULATORY AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

Comply with federal, state, and local hauling and disposal regulations. In addition to the requirements of the "Contract Clauses," safety requirements shall conform with ANSI A10.6.

#### 1.4.1 Notifications

##### 1.4.1.1 General Requirements

Furnish timely notification of demolition projects to Federal, State, regional, and local authorities in accordance with 40 CFR 61-SUBPART M. Notify the Contracting Officer in writing 10 working days prior to the commencement of work in accordance with 40 CFR 61-SUBPART M.

#### 1.4.2 Receipts

Submit a shipping receipt or bill of lading for all containers of ozone depleting substance (ODS) shipped to the Defense Depot, Richmond, Virginia.

### 1.5 DUST AND DEBRIS CONTROL

Prevent the spread of dust and debris and avoid the creation of a nuisance or hazard in the surrounding area. Do not use water if it results in hazardous or objectionable conditions such as, but not limited to, ice, flooding, or pollution.

## 1.6 PROTECTION

### 1.6.1 Traffic Control Signs

Where pedestrian and driver safety is endangered in the area of removal work, use traffic barricades with flashing lights. Notify the Contracting Officer prior to beginning such work.

### 1.6.2 Existing Work

Before beginning any demolition work, the Contractor shall survey the site and examine the drawings and specifications to determine the extent of the work. The Contractor shall take necessary precautions to avoid damage to existing items to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain the property of the Government; any damaged items shall be repaired or replaced as approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of this section with all other work and shall construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. The Contractor shall ensure that structural elements are not overloaded and shall be responsible for increasing structural supports or adding new supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract. Do not overload pavements to remain. Provide new supports and reinforcement for existing construction weakened by demolition or removal work. Repairs, reinforcement, or structural replacement must have Contracting Officer approval.

### 1.6.3 Trees

Trees within the project site which might be damaged during demolition, and which are indicated to be left in place, shall be protected by a 6 foot high fence. The fence shall be securely erected under the drip line of the tree's canopy, or a min of 5 feet from the trunk, whichever is greater. Tree protection fencing may follow the outer perimeter of branches or clumps of trees. Any tree designated to remain that is damaged during the work under this contract shall be replaced in kind or as approved by the Contracting Officer.

### 1.6.4 Facilities

Protect electrical and mechanical services and utilities. Where removal of existing utilities and pavement is specified or indicated, provide approved barricades, temporary covering of exposed areas, and temporary services or connections for electrical and mechanical utilities. Floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, and other structural components that are designed and constructed to stand without lateral support or shoring, and are determined to be in stable condition, shall remain standing without additional bracing, shoring, or lateral support until demolished, unless directed otherwise by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall ensure that no elements determined to be unstable are left unsupported and shall be responsible for placing and securing bracing, shoring, or lateral supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

## 1.7 BURNING

The use of burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted

#### 1.8 RELOCATIONS

Perform the removal and reinstallation of relocated items as indicated with workmen skilled in the trades involved. Repair items to be relocated which are damaged or replace damaged items with new undamaged items as approved by the Contracting Officer.

#### 1.9 REQUIRED DATA

Demolition plan shall include procedures for careful removal and disposition of materials specified to be salvaged, and coordination with other work in progress. The procedures shall provide for safe conduct of the work in accordance with EM 385-1-1.

#### 1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

The work shall comply with the requirements of Section 01355A ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

#### 1.11 USE OF EXPLOSIVES

Use of explosives will not be permitted.

#### 1.12 AVAILABILITY OF WORK AREAS

Work will be phased to permit access to the dumpster and loading dock at all times except QS arranged with the owner for temporary shut down.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXISTING FACILITIES TO BE REMOVED

##### 3.1.1 Utilities and Related Equipment

Remove existing utilities as indicated and terminate in a manner conforming to the nationally recognized code covering the specific utility and approved by the Contracting Officer. When utility lines are encountered that are not indicated on the drawings, the Contracting Officer shall be notified prior to further work in that area. Remove meters and related equipment and deliver to a location in accordance with instructions of the Contracting Officer. If utility lines are encountered that are not shown on drawings, contact the Contracting Officer for further instructions.

##### 3.1.2 Paving and Slabs

sawcut concrete and asphaltic concrete paving and slabs as indicated to a depth of   2   inches below existing adjacent grade. Provide neat sawcuts at limits of pavement removal as indicated.

##### 3.1.3 Concrete

Saw concrete along straight lines to a depth of not less than 2 inches. Break out the remainder of the concrete provided that the broken area is concealed in the finished work, and the remaining concrete is sound.

### 3.2 DISPOSITION OF MATERIAL

#### 3.2.1 Title to Materials

Except where specified in other sections, all materials and equipment removed, and not reused, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from Government property. Title to materials resulting from demolition, and materials and equipment to be removed, is vested in the Contractor upon approval by the Contracting Officer of the Contractor's demolition and removal procedures, and authorization by the Contracting Officer to begin demolition. The Government will not be responsible for the condition or loss of, or damage to, such property after contract award.

Materials and equipment shall not be viewed by prospective purchasers or sold on the site.

#### 3.2.2 Reuse of Materials and Equipment

Remove and store materials and equipment to be reused or relocated to prevent damage, and reinstall as the work progresses.

#### 3.2.3 Salvaged Materials and Equipment

Remove materials and equipment that are indicated to be removed by the Contractor and that are to remain the property of the Government, and deliver to a storage site, as directed

Contractor shall salvage items and material to the maximum extent possible.

Material salvaged for the Contractor shall be stored as approved by the Contracting Officer and shall be removed from Government property before completion of the contract. Material salvaged for the Contractor shall not be sold on the site.

Salvaged items to remain the property of the Government shall be removed in a manner to prevent damage, and packed or crated to protect the items from damage while in storage or during shipment. Items damaged during removal or storage shall be repaired or replaced to match existing items. Containers shall be properly identified as to contents.

#### 3.2.4 Disposal of Ozone Depleting Substance (ODS)

Class I and Class II ODS are defined in Section, 602(a) and (b), of The Clean Air Act. Prevent discharge of Class I and Class II ODS to the atmosphere. Place recovered ODS in cylinders meeting ARI Guideline K suitable for the type ODS (filled to no more than 80 percent capacity) and provide appropriate labeling. Recovered ODS shall be removed from Government property and disposed of in accordance with 40 CFR 82. Products, equipment and appliances containing ODS in a sealed, self-contained system (e.g. residential refrigerators and window air conditioners) shall be disposed of in accordance with 40 CFR 82.

##### 3.2.4.1 Special Instructions

Each container shall have in it no more than one type of ODS. A warning/hazardous label shall be applied to the containers in accordance with Department of Transportation regulations. All cylinders including but not limited to fire extinguishers, spheres, or canisters containing an ODS shall have a tag with the following information:

- a. Activity name and unit identification code
- b. Activity point of contact and phone number
- c. Type of ODS and pounds of ODS contained
- d. Date of shipment
- e. Naval stock number (for information, call (804) 279-4525).

### 3.2.5 Transportation Guidance

Shipment of all ODS containers shall be in accordance with MIL-STD-129, DLA 4145.25 (also referenced one of the following: Army Regulation 700-68, Naval Supply Instruction 4440.128C, Marine Corps Order 10330.2C, and Air Force Regulation 67-12), 49 CFR 173.301, and DOD 4000.25-1-M.

### 3.2.6 Unsalvageable Material

Concrete, masonry, and other noncombustible material, except concrete permitted to remain in place, shall be disposed of according to the landfill disposal requirements in the plan set. .

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02300

EARTHWORK

**08/03**

PART 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 REFERENCES
- 1.2 MEASUREMENT
- 1.3 PAYMENT
- 1.4 DEFINITIONS
  - 1.4.1 Satisfactory Materials
  - 1.4.2 Unsatisfactory Materials
  - 1.4.3 Cohesionless and Cohesive Materials
  - 1.4.4 Degree of Compaction
  - 1.4.5 Topsoil
  - 1.4.6 Hard/Unyielding Materials
  - 1.4.7 Rock
  - 1.4.8 Unstable Material
  - 1.4.9 California Bearing Ratio Values
  - 1.4.10 Initial Backfill Material
  - 1.4.11 Expansive Soils
  - 1.4.12 Nonfrost Susceptible (NFS) Material
  - 1.4.13 Pile Supported Structure
- 1.5 SUBMITTALS
- 1.6 SUBSURFACE DATA
- 1.7 CLASSIFICATION OF EXCAVATION
  - 1.7.1 Common Excavation
  - 1.7.2 Rock Excavation
  - 1.7.3 Blasting
- 1.8 CRITERIA FOR BIDDING
- 1.9 DEWATERING WORK PLAN

PART 2 PRODUCTS

- 2.1 REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFSITE SOILS
- 2.2 BURIED WARNING AND IDENTIFICATION TAPE
  - 2.2.1 Warning Tape for Metallic Piping
  - 2.2.2 Detectable Warning Tape for Non-Metallic Piping
- 2.3 DETECTION WIRE FOR NON-METALLIC PIPING
- 2.4 MATERIAL FOR RIP-RAP
  - 2.4.1 Bedding Material
  - 2.4.2 Grout
  - 2.4.3 Rock
- 2.5 CAPILLARY WATER BARRIER
- 2.6 PIPE CASING
  - 2.6.1 Casing Pipe
  - 2.6.2 Wood Supports

PART 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 STRIPPING OF TOPSOIL
- 3.2 GENERAL EXCAVATION
  - 3.2.1 Ditches, Gutters, and Channel Changes
  - 3.2.2 Drainage Structures
  - 3.2.3 Drainage
  - 3.2.4 Dewatering
  - 3.2.5 Trench Excavation Requirements
    - 3.2.5.1 Bottom Preparation
    - 3.2.5.2 Removal of Unyielding Material
    - 3.2.5.3 Removal of Unstable Material
    - 3.2.5.4 Excavation for Appurtenances
    - 3.2.5.5 Jacking, Boring, and Tunneling
  - 3.2.6 Underground Utilities
  - 3.2.7 Structural Excavation
- 3.3 SELECTION OF BORROW MATERIAL
- 3.4 OPENING AND DRAINAGE OF EXCAVATION AND BORROW PITS
- 3.5 SHORING
  - 3.5.1 General Requirements
- 3.6 GRADING AREAS
- 3.7 FINAL GRADE OF SURFACES TO SUPPORT CONCRETE
- 3.8 GROUND SURFACE PREPARATION
  - 3.8.1 General Requirements
  - 3.8.2 Frozen Material
- 3.9 UTILIZATION OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS
- 3.10 BURIED TAPE AND DETECTION WIRE
  - 3.10.1 Buried Warning and Identification Tape
  - 3.10.2 Buried Detection Wire
- 3.11 BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION
  - 3.11.1 Trench Backfill
    - 3.11.1.1 Replacement of Unyielding Material
    - 3.11.1.2 Replacement of Unstable Material
    - 3.11.1.3 Bedding and Initial Backfill
    - 3.11.1.4 Final Backfill
  - 3.11.2 Backfill for Appurtenances
- 3.12 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
  - 3.12.1 Water Lines
  - 3.12.2 Heat Distribution System
  - 3.12.3 Electrical Distribution System
  - 3.12.4 Rip-Rap Construction
    - 3.12.4.1 Bedding Placement
    - 3.12.4.2 Stone Placement
- 3.13 EMBANKMENTS
  - 3.13.1 Earth Embankments
- 3.14 SUBGRADE PREPARATION
  - 3.14.1 Proof Rolling
  - 3.14.2 Construction
  - 3.14.3 Compaction
    - 3.14.3.1 Subgrade for Pavements
- 3.15 FINISHING
  - 3.15.1 Subgrade and Embankments
  - 3.15.2 Capillary Water Barrier
  - 3.15.3 Grading Around Structures
- 3.16 PLACING TOPSOIL
- 3.17 TESTING
  - 3.17.1 Fill and Backfill Material Gradation
  - 3.17.2 In-Place Densities
  - 3.17.3 Check Tests on In-Place Densities
  - 3.17.4 Moisture Contents
  - 3.17.5 Optimum Moisture and Laboratory Maximum Density

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

- 3.17.6 Tolerance Tests for Subgrades
- 3.17.7 Displacement of Sewers
- 3.18 DISPOSITION OF SURPLUS MATERIAL

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02300

EARTHWORK  
08/03

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS  
(AASHTO)

AASHTO T 180 (2001) Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and an 457-mm (18-in) Drop

AASHTO T 224 (2001) Correction for Coarse Particles in the Soil Compaction Test

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA)

AWWA C600 (1999) Installation of Ductile-Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances

AMERICAN WOOD-PRESERVERS' ASSOCIATION (AWPA)

AWPA C2 (2001) Lumber, Timber, Bridge Ties and Mine Ties - Preservative Treatment by Pressure Processes

AWPA P5 (2002) Standard for Waterborne Preservatives

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A 139 (2000) Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and Over)

ASTM A 252 (1998; R 2002) Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe Piles

ASTM C 136 (2001) Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates

ASTM C 33 (2003) Concrete Aggregates

ASTM D 1140 (2000) Amount of Material in Soils Finer than the No. 200 (75-micrometer) Sieve

ASTM D 1556 (2000) Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method

ASTM D 1557	(2002) Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/cu. ft. (2,700 kN-m/cu.m.))
ASTM D 2487	(2000) Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)
ASTM D 2922	(2001) Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
ASTM D 422	(1963; R 2002) Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
ASTM D 4318	(2000) Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils
ASTM D 698	(2000a) Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/cu. ft. (600 kN-m/cu. m.))

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

EPA 530/F-93/004	(1993; Rev O; Updates I, II, IIA, IIB, and III) Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste (Vol IA, IB, IC, and II) (SW-846)
EPA 600/4-79/020	(1983) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes

1.2 MEASUREMENT

All work will be paid for on a lump sum basis

1.3 PAYMENT

Payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, supplies, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. All work will be paid for on a lump sum basis

1.4 DEFINITIONS

1.4.1 Satisfactory Materials

Satisfactory materials for pervious pavement shall comprise any materials classified by ASTM D 2487 as GW, GP, GM, GP-GM, GW-GM, GC, GP-GC, GM-GC, SW, SP, . Satisfactory materials for grading shall be comprised of stones less than 8 inches, except for fill material for pavements and railroads which shall be comprised of stones less than 3 inches in any dimension. Satisfactory materials for flexible pavement shall comprise any materials classified by ASTM D 2487 as SM, SW-SM, SC, SW-SC, SP-SM, SP-SC, CL, ML, CL-ML. Satisfactory materials for grading shall be comprised of stones less than 8 inches, except for fill material for pavements and railroads which shall be comprised of stones less than 3 inches in any dimension.

1.4.2 Unsatisfactory Materials

Materials which do not comply with the requirements for satisfactory materials are unsatisfactory. Unsatisfactory materials also include

man-made fills; trash; refuse; backfills from previous construction; and material classified as satisfactory which contains root and other organic matter or frozen material. The Contracting Officer shall be notified of any contaminated materials.

#### 1.4.3 Cohesionless and Cohesive Materials

Cohesionless materials include materials classified in ASTM D 2487 as GW, GP, SW, and SP. Cohesive materials include materials classified as GC, SC, ML, CL, MH, and CH. Materials classified as GM and SM will be identified as cohesionless only when the fines are nonplastic. Testing required for classifying materials shall be in accordance with ASTM D 4318, ASTM C 136, ASTM D 422, and ASTM D 1140.

#### 1.4.4 Degree of Compaction

Degree of compaction required, except as noted in the second sentence, is expressed as a percentage of the maximum density obtained by the test procedure presented in ASTM D 1557 abbreviated as a percent of laboratory maximum density. Since ASTM D 1557 applies only to soils that have 30 percent or less by weight of their particles retained on the 3/4 inch sieve, the degree of compaction for material having more than 30 percent by weight of their particles retained on the 3/4 inch sieve shall be expressed as a percentage of the maximum density in accordance with AASHTO T 180 Method D and corrected with AASHTO T 224. To maintain the same percentage of coarse material, the "remove and replace" procedure as described in the NOTE 8 in Paragraph 7.2 of AASHTO T 180 shall be used.

#### 1.4.5 Topsoil

Material suitable for topsoils obtained from areas indicated on the drawings is defined as: Natural, friable soil representative of productive, well-drained soils in the area, free of subsoil, stumps, rocks larger than one inch diameter, brush, weeds, toxic substances, and other material detrimental to plant growth. Amend topsoil pH range to obtain a pH of 5.5 to 7.

#### 1.4.6 Hard/Unyielding Materials

Weathered rock, dense consolidated deposits, or conglomerate materials which are not included in the definition of "rock" with stones greater than 3 inches in any dimension or as defined by the pipe manufacturer, whichever is smaller. These materials usually require the use of heavy excavation equipment, ripper teeth, or jack hammers for removal.

#### 1.4.7 Rock

Solid homogeneous interlocking crystalline material with firmly cemented, laminated, or foliated masses or conglomerate deposits, neither of which can be removed without systematic drilling and blasting, drilling and the use of expansion jacks or feather wedges, or the use of backhoe-mounted pneumatic hole punchers or rock breakers; also large boulders, buried masonry, or concrete other than pavement exceeding 1/2 cubic yard in volume. Removal of hard material will not be considered rock excavation because of intermittent drilling and blasting that is performed merely to increase production.

#### 1.4.8 Unstable Material

Unstable material shall consist of materials too wet to properly support

the utility pipe, conduit, or appurtenant structure.

#### 1.4.9 California Bearing Ratio Values

Refer to Geotechnical Report Available from contracting Officer.

#### 1.4.10 Initial Backfill Material

Initial backfill shall consist of select granular material or satisfactory materials free from rocks 1 inches or larger in any dimension or free from rocks of such size as recommended by the pipe manufacturer, whichever is smaller. When the pipe is coated or wrapped for corrosion protection, the initial backfill material shall be free of stones larger than 1/4 inches in any dimension or as recommended by the pipe manufacturer, whichever is smaller.

#### 1.4.11 Expansive Soils

Expansive soils are defined as soils that have a liquid limit greater than 50 and a plasticity index equal to or greater than 25 when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4318.

#### 1.4.12 Nonfrost Susceptible (NFS) Material

Nonfrost susceptible material shall be a uniformly graded washed sand with a maximum particle size of 1/2 inch and less than 5 percent passing the No. 200 size sieve, and with not more than 3 percent by weight finer than 0.02 mm grain size.

#### 1.4.13 Pile Supported Structure

As used herein, a structure where both the foundation and floor slab are pile supported.

### 1.5 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

#### SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Shoring; G,

Dewatering Work Plan; G,

Submit 15 days prior to starting work.

#### SD-03 Product Data

Utilization of Excavated Materials;

Rock Excavation

Opening of any Excavation or Borrow Pit

Procedure and location for disposal of unused satisfactory material. Proposed source of borrow material. Notification of encountering rock in the project. Advance notice on the opening

of excavation or borrow areas. Advance notice on shoulder construction for rigid pavements.

#### SD-06 Test Reports

Testing  
Borrow Site Testing

Within 24 hours of conclusion of physical tests, 7 copies of test results, including calibration curves and results of calibration tests. Results of testing at the borrow site.

#### SD-07 Certificates

Testing

Qualifications of the commercial testing laboratory or Contractor's testing facilities.

### 1.6 SUBSURFACE DATA

Subsurface soil boring logs are available from the Contracting Officer. The subsoil investigation report and samples of materials taken from subsurface investigations may be examined at PWBC. These data represent the best subsurface information available; however, variations may exist in the subsurface between boring locations.

### 1.7 CLASSIFICATION OF EXCAVATION

No consideration will be given to the nature of the materials, and all excavation will be designated as unclassified excavation.

#### 1.7.1 Common Excavation

Common excavation shall include the satisfactory removal and disposal of all materials not classified as rock excavation.

#### 1.7.2 Rock Excavation

Rock excavation shall include blasting, excavating, grading, and disposing of material classified as rock and shall include the satisfactory removal and disposal of boulders 1/2 cubic yard or more in volume; solid rock; rock material that is in ledges, bedded deposits, and unstratified masses, which cannot be removed without systematic drilling and blasting; firmly cemented conglomerate deposits possessing the characteristics of solid rock impossible to remove without systematic drilling and blasting; and hard materials (see Definitions). The removal of any concrete or masonry structures, except pavements, exceeding 1/2 cubic yard in volume that may be encountered in the work shall be included in this classification. If at any time during excavation, including excavation from borrow areas, the Contractor encounters material that may be classified as rock excavation, such material shall be uncovered and the Contracting Officer notified by the Contractor. The Contractor shall not proceed with the excavation of this material until the Contracting Officer has classified the materials as common excavation or rock excavation and has taken cross sections as required. Failure on the part of the Contractor to uncover such material, notify the Contracting Officer, and allow ample time for classification and cross sectioning of the undisturbed surface of such material will cause the forfeiture of the Contractor's right of claim to any classification or

volume of material to be paid for other than that allowed by the Contracting Officer for the areas of work in which such deposits occur.

### 1.7.3 Blasting

Blasting will not be permitted.

### 1.8 CRITERIA FOR BIDDING

Base bids on the following criteria:

- a. Surface elevations are as indicated.
- b. Pipes or other artificial obstructions, except those indicated, will not be encountered.
- c. Ground water elevations indicated by the boring log were those existing at the time subsurface investigations were made and do not necessarily represent ground water elevation at the time of construction.
- e. Material character is indicated by the boring logs.

### 1.9 DEWATERING WORK PLAN

Submit procedures for accomplishing dewatering work.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFSITE SOILS

Offsite soils brought in for use as backfill shall be tested for TPH, BTEX and full TCLP including ignitability, corrosivity and reactivity. Backfill shall contain less than 100 parts per million (ppm) of total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and less than 10 ppm of the sum of Benzene, Toluene, Ethyl Benzene, and Xylene (BTEX) and shall not fail the TCPL test. TPH concentrations shall be determined by using EPA 600/4-79/020 Method 418.1. BTEX concentrations shall be determined by using EPA 530/F-93/004 Method 5030/8020. TCLP shall be performed in accordance with EPA 530/F-93/004 Method 1311. Provide Borrow Site Testing for TPH, BTEX and TCLP from a composite sample of material from the borrow site, with at least one test from each borrow site. Material shall not be brought on site until tests have been approved by the Contracting Officer.

### 2.2 BURIED WARNING AND IDENTIFICATION TAPE

metallic core or metallic-faced, acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene plastic warning tape manufactured specifically for warning and identification of buried utility lines. Provide tape on rolls, 3 inch minimum width, color coded as specified below for the intended utility with warning and identification imprinted in bold black letters continuously over the entire tape length. Warning and identification to read, "CAUTION, BURIED (intended service) LINE BELOW" or similar wording. Color and printing shall be permanent, unaffected by moisture or soil.

### Warning Tape Color Codes

Yellow: Electric

#### 2.2.1 Warning Tape for Metallic Piping

Acid and alkali-resistant polyethylene plastic tape conforming to the width, color, and printing requirements specified above. Minimum thickness of tape shall be 0.003 inch. Tape shall have a minimum strength of 1500 psi lengthwise, and 1250 psi crosswise, with a maximum 350 percent elongation.

#### 2.2.2 Detectable Warning Tape for Non-Metallic Piping

Polyethylene plastic tape conforming to the width, color, and printing requirements specified above. Minimum thickness of the tape shall be 0.004 inch. Tape shall have a minimum strength of 1500 psi lengthwise and 1250 psi crosswise. Tape shall be manufactured with integral wires, foil backing, or other means of enabling detection by a metal detector when tape is buried up to 3 feet deep. Encase metallic element of the tape in a protective jacket or provide with other means of corrosion protection.

#### 2.3 DETECTION WIRE FOR NON-METALLIC PIPING

Detection wire shall be insulated single strand, solid copper with a minimum of 12 AWG.

#### 2.4 MATERIAL FOR RIP-RAP

Provide Bedding material, Grout, Filter fabric and rock conforming to NCDOT and manufacturer's instructions for construction indicated.

##### 2.4.1 Bedding Material

Consisting of sand, gravel, or crushed rock, well graded, with a maximum particle size of 2 inches. Material shall be composed of tough, durable particles. Fines passing the No. 200 standard sieve shall have a plasticity index less than six.

##### 2.4.2 Grout

Composed of cement, water, an air-entraining admixture, and sand mixed in proportions of one part portland cement to two parts of sand, sufficient water to produce a workable mixture, and an amount of admixture which will entrain sufficient air to produce durable grout, as determined by the Contracting Officer. Mix grout in a concrete mixer. Mixing time shall be sufficient to produce a mixture having a consistency permitting gravity flow into the interstices of the rip-rap with limited spading and brooming.

##### 2.4.3 Rock

Rock fragments sufficiently durable to ensure permanence in the structure and the environment in which it is to be used. Rock fragments shall be free from cracks, seams, and other defects that would increase the risk of deterioration from natural causes. The size of the fragments shall be such that no individual fragment exceeds a weight of 150 pounds and that no more than 10 percent of the mixture, by weight, consists of fragments weighing 2 pounds or less each. Specific gravity of the rock shall be a minimum of

2.50. The inclusion of more than trace 1 percent quantities of dirt, sand, clay, and rock fines will not be permitted.

## 2.5 CAPILLARY WATER BARRIER

Capillary Water Barrier shall consist of clean, poorly graded crushed rock, crushed gravel, or uncrushed gravel placed beneath a building slab with or without a vapor barrier to cut off the capillary flow of pore water to the area immediately below. Fine aggregate grading shall conform to ASTM C 33 with a maximum of 3 percent by weight passing ASTM D 1140, No. 200 sieve, or coarse aggregate Size 57, 67, or 77.

## 2.6 PIPE CASING

### 2.6.1 Casing Pipe

ASTM A 139, Grade B, or ASTM A 252, Grade 2, smooth wall pipe. Casing size shall be of the outside diameter and wall thickness as indicated. Protective coating is not required on casing pipe.

### 2.6.2 Wood Supports

Treated Yellow Pine or Douglas Fir, rough, structural grade. Provide wood with nonleaching water-borne pressure preservative (ACA or CCA) and treatment conforming to AWPA P5 and AWPA C2, respectively. Secure wood supports to carrier pipe with stainless steel or zinc-coated steel bands.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 STRIPPING OF TOPSOIL

Where indicated or directed, topsoil shall be stripped to a depth of 4 inches. Topsoil shall be spread on areas already graded and prepared for topsoil, or transported and deposited in stockpiles convenient to areas that are to receive application of the topsoil later, or at locations indicated or specified. Topsoil shall be kept separate from other excavated materials, brush, litter, objectionable weeds, roots, stones larger than 2 inches in diameter, and other materials that would interfere with planting and maintenance operations. Any surplus of topsoil from excavations and grading shall be removed from the site.

### 3.2 GENERAL EXCAVATION

The Contractor shall perform excavation of every type of material encountered within the limits of the project to the lines, grades, and elevations indicated and as specified. Grading shall be in conformity with the typical sections shown and the tolerances specified in paragraph FINISHING. Satisfactory excavated materials shall be transported to and placed in fill or embankment within the limits of the work. Unsatisfactory materials encountered within the limits of the work shall be excavated below grade and replaced with satisfactory materials as directed. Such excavated material and the satisfactory material ordered as replacement shall be included in excavation. Surplus satisfactory excavated material not required for fill or embankment shall be disposed of in areas approved for surplus material storage or designated waste areas. Unsatisfactory excavated material shall be disposed of in designated waste or spoil areas.

During construction, excavation and fill shall be performed in a manner and sequence that will provide proper drainage at all times. Material required for fill or embankment in excess of that produced by excavation

within the grading limits shall be excavated from the borrow areas indicated or from other approved areas selected by the Contractor as specified.

### 3.2.1 Ditches, Gutters, and Channel Changes

Excavation of ditches, gutters, and channel changes shall be accomplished by cutting accurately to the cross sections, grades, and elevations shown. Ditches and gutters shall not be excavated below grades shown. Excessive open ditch or gutter excavation shall be backfilled with satisfactory, thoroughly compacted, material or with suitable stone or cobble to grades shown. Material excavated shall be disposed of as shown or as directed, except that in no case shall material be deposited less than 4 feet from the edge of a ditch. The Contractor shall maintain excavations free from detrimental quantities of leaves, brush, sticks, trash, and other debris until final acceptance of the work.

### 3.2.2 Drainage Structures

Excavations shall be made to the lines, grades, and elevations shown, or as directed. Trenches and foundation pits shall be of sufficient size to permit the placement and removal of forms for the full length and width of structure footings and foundations as shown. Rock or other hard foundation material shall be cleaned of loose debris and cut to a firm, level, stepped, or serrated surface. Loose disintegrated rock and thin strata shall be removed. When concrete or masonry is to be placed in an excavated area, the bottom of the excavation shall not be disturbed. Excavation to the final grade level shall not be made until just before the concrete or masonry is to be placed. Where pile foundations are to be used, the excavation of each pit shall be stopped at an elevation 1 foot above the base of the footing, as specified, before piles are driven. After the pile driving has been completed, loose and displaced material shall be removed and excavation completed, leaving a smooth, solid, undisturbed surface to receive the concrete or masonry.

### 3.2.3 Drainage

Provide for the collection and disposal of surface and subsurface water encountered during construction. Completely drain construction site during periods of construction to keep soil materials sufficiently dry. The Contractor shall establish/construct storm drainage features (ponds/basins) at the earliest stages of site development, and throughout construction grade the construction area to provide positive surface water runoff away from the construction activity and/or provide temporary ditches, swales, and other drainage features and equipment as required to maintain dry soils. When unsuitable working platforms for equipment operation and unsuitable soil support for subsequent construction features develop, remove unsuitable material and provide new soil material as specified herein. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to assess the soil and ground water conditions presented by the plans and specifications and to employ necessary measures to permit construction to proceed.

### 3.2.4 Dewatering

Groundwater flowing toward or into excavations shall be controlled to prevent sloughing of excavation slopes and walls, boils, uplift and heave in the excavation and to eliminate interference with orderly progress of construction. French drains, sumps, ditches or trenches will not be permitted within 3 feet of the foundation of any structure, except with

specific written approval, and after specific contractual provisions for restoration of the foundation area have been made. Control measures shall be taken by the time the excavation reaches the water level in order to maintain the integrity of the in situ material. While the excavation is open, the water level shall be maintained continuously, at least 3 feet below the working level. Operate dewatering system continuously until construction work below existing water levels is complete. Submit performance records weekly.

### 3.2.5 Trench Excavation Requirements

The trench shall be excavated as recommended by the manufacturer of the pipe to be installed. Trench walls below the top of the pipe shall be sloped, or made vertical, and of such width as recommended in the manufacturer's installation manual. Where no manufacturer's installation manual is available, trench walls shall be made vertical. Trench walls more than 3 feet high shall be shored, cut back to a stable slope, or provided with equivalent means of protection for employees who may be exposed to moving ground or cave in. Vertical trench walls more than 5 feet high shall be shored. Trench walls which are cut back shall be excavated to at least the angle of repose of the soil. Special attention shall be given to slopes which may be adversely affected by weather or moisture content. The trench width below the top of pipe shall not exceed 24 inches plus pipe outside diameter (O.D.) for pipes of less than 24 inches inside diameter and shall not exceed 36 inches plus pipe outside diameter for sizes larger than 24 inches inside diameter. Where recommended trench widths are exceeded, redesign, stronger pipe, or special installation procedures shall be utilized by the Contractor. The cost of redesign, stronger pipe, or special installation procedures shall be borne by the Contractor without any additional cost to the Government.

#### 3.2.5.1 Bottom Preparation

The bottoms of trenches shall be accurately graded to provide uniform bearing and support for the bottom quadrant of each section of the pipe. Bell holes shall be excavated to the necessary size at each joint or coupling to eliminate point bearing. Stones of 3 inches or greater in any dimension, or as recommended by the pipe manufacturer, whichever is smaller, shall be removed to avoid point bearing.

#### 3.2.5.2 Removal of Unyielding Material

Where unyielding material is encountered in the bottom of the trench, such material shall be removed 4 inches below the required grade and replaced with suitable materials as provided in paragraph BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION.

#### 3.2.5.3 Removal of Unstable Material

Where unstable material is encountered in the bottom of the trench, such material shall be removed to the depth directed and replaced to the proper grade with select granular material as provided in paragraph BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION. When removal of unstable material is required due to the Contractor's fault or neglect in performing the work, the resulting material shall be excavated and replaced by the Contractor without additional cost to the Government.

#### 3.2.5.4 Excavation for Appurtenances

Excavation for manholes, catch-basins, inlets, or similar structures shall

be of sufficient size to permit the placement and removal of forms for the full length and width of structure footings and foundations as shown. Rock shall be cleaned of loose debris and cut to a firm surface either level, stepped, or serrated, as shown or as directed. Loose disintegrated rock and thin strata shall be removed. Removal of unstable material shall be as specified above. When concrete or masonry is to be placed in an excavated area, special care shall be taken not to disturb the bottom of the excavation. Excavation to the final grade level shall not be made until just before the concrete or masonry is to be placed.

#### 3.2.5.5 Jacking, Boring, and Tunneling

Unless otherwise indicated, excavation shall be by open cut except that sections of a trench may be jacked, bored, or tunneled if, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the pipe, cable, or duct can be safely and properly installed and backfill can be properly compacted in such sections.

#### 3.2.6 Underground Utilities

Movement of construction machinery and equipment over pipes and utilities during construction shall be at the Contractor's risk. Excavation made with power-driven equipment is not permitted within two feet of known Government-owned utility or subsurface construction. For work immediately adjacent to or for excavations exposing a utility or other buried obstruction, excavate by hand. Start hand excavation on each side of the indicated obstruction and continue until the obstruction is uncovered or until clearance for the new grade is assured. Support uncovered lines or other existing work affected by the contract excavation until approval for backfill is granted by the Contracting Officer. Report damage to utility lines or subsurface construction immediately to the Contracting Officer.

#### 3.2.7 Structural Excavation

Ensure that footing subgrades have been inspected and approved by the Contracting Officer prior to concrete placement. Excavate to bottom of pile cap prior to placing or driving piles, unless authorized otherwise by the Contracting Officer. Backfill and compact over excavations and changes in grade due to pile driving operations to 95 percent of ASTM D 698 maximum density.

#### 3.3 SELECTION OF BORROW MATERIAL

Borrow material shall be selected to meet the requirements and conditions of the particular fill or embankment for which it is to be used. Borrow material shall be obtained from the borrow areas shown on drawings or from approved private sources. Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor shall obtain from the owners the right to procure material, pay royalties and other charges involved, and bear the expense of developing the sources, including rights-of-way for hauling. Borrow material from approved sources on Government-controlled land may be obtained without payment of royalties. Unless specifically provided, no borrow shall be obtained within the limits of the project site without prior written approval. Necessary clearing, grubbing, and satisfactory drainage of borrow pits and the disposal of debris thereon shall be considered related operations to the borrow excavation.

#### 3.4 OPENING AND DRAINAGE OF EXCAVATION AND BORROW PITS

The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer sufficiently in advance

of the opening of any excavation or borrow pit to permit elevations and measurements of the undisturbed ground surface to be taken. Except as otherwise permitted, borrow pits and other excavation areas shall be excavated providing adequate drainage. Overburden and other spoil material shall be transported to designated spoil areas or otherwise disposed of as directed. Borrow pits shall be neatly trimmed and drained after the excavation is completed. The Contractor shall ensure that excavation of any area, operation of borrow pits, or dumping of spoil material results in minimum detrimental effects on natural environmental conditions.

### 3.5 SHORING

#### 3.5.1 General Requirements

The Contractor shall submit a Shoring and Sheeting plan for approval 15 days prior to starting work. Submit drawings and calculations, certified by a registered professional engineer, describing the methods for shoring and sheeting of excavations. Shoring, including sheet piling, shall be furnished and installed as necessary to protect workmen, banks, adjacent paving, structures, and utilities. Shoring, bracing, and sheeting shall be removed as excavations are backfilled, in a manner to prevent caving.

### 3.6 GRADING AREAS

Where indicated, work will be divided into grading areas within which satisfactory excavated material shall be placed in embankments, fills, and required backfills. The Contractor shall not haul satisfactory material excavated in one grading area to another grading area except when so directed in writing. Stockpiles of satisfactory shall be placed and graded as specified. Stockpiles shall be kept in a neat and well drained condition, giving due consideration to drainage at all times. The ground surface at stockpile locations shall be cleared, grubbed, and sealed by rubber-tired equipment, excavated satisfactory and unsatisfactory materials shall be separately stockpiled. Stockpiles of satisfactory materials shall be protected from contamination which may destroy the quality and fitness of the stockpiled material. If the Contractor fails to protect the stockpiles, and any material becomes unsatisfactory, such material shall be removed and replaced with satisfactory material from approved sources.

### 3.7 FINAL GRADE OF SURFACES TO SUPPORT CONCRETE

Excavation to final grade shall not be made until just before concrete is to be placed. Only excavation methods that will leave the foundation rock in a solid and unshattered condition shall be used. Approximately level surfaces shall be roughened, and sloped surfaces shall be cut as indicated into rough steps or benches to provide a satisfactory bond. Shales shall be protected from slaking and all surfaces shall be protected from erosion resulting from ponding or flow of water.

### 3.8 GROUND SURFACE PREPARATION

#### 3.8.1 General Requirements

Unsatisfactory material in surfaces to receive fill or in excavated areas shall be removed and replaced with satisfactory materials as directed by the Contracting Officer. The surface shall be scarified to a depth of 6 inches before the fill is started. Sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal shall be plowed, stepped, benched, or broken up so that the fill material will bond with the existing material. When subgrades are

less than the specified density, the ground surface shall be broken up to a minimum depth of 6 inches, pulverized, and compacted to the specified density. When the subgrade is part fill and part excavation or natural ground, the excavated or natural ground portion shall be scarified to a depth of 12 inches and compacted as specified for the adjacent fill.

### 3.8.2 Frozen Material

Material shall not be placed on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost. Compaction shall be accomplished by sheepsfoot rollers, pneumatic-tired rollers, steel-wheeled rollers, or other approved equipment well suited to the soil being compacted. Material shall be moistened or aerated as necessary to provide the moisture content that will readily facilitate obtaining the specified compaction with the equipment used. Minimum subgrade density shall be as specified in paragraph TESTING.

### 3.9 UTILIZATION OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS

Unsatisfactory materials removed from excavations shall be disposed of in designated waste disposal or spoil areas. Satisfactory material removed from excavations shall be used, insofar as practicable, in the construction of fills, embankments, subgrades, shoulders, bedding (as backfill), and for similar purposes. No satisfactory excavated material shall be wasted without specific written authorization. Satisfactory material authorized to be wasted shall be disposed of in designated areas approved for surplus material storage or designated waste areas as directed. Newly designated waste areas on Government-controlled land shall be cleared and grubbed before disposal of waste material thereon. Coarse rock from excavations shall be stockpiled and used for constructing slopes or embankments adjacent to streams, or sides and bottoms of channels and for protecting against erosion. No excavated material shall be disposed of to obstruct the flow of any stream, endanger a partly finished structure, impair the efficiency or appearance of any structure, or be detrimental to the completed work in any way.

### 3.10 BURIED TAPE AND DETECTION WIRE

#### 3.10.1 Buried Warning and Identification Tape

Provide buried utility lines with utility identification tape. Bury tape 12 inches below finished grade; under pavements and slabs, bury tape 6 inches below top of subgrade.

#### 3.10.2 Buried Detection Wire

Bury detection wire directly above non-metallic piping at a distance not to exceed 12 inches above the top of pipe. The wire shall extend continuously and unbroken, from manhole to manhole. The ends of the wire shall terminate inside the manholes at each end of the pipe, with a minimum of 3 feet of wire, coiled, remaining accessible in each manhole. The wire shall remain insulated over its entire length. The wire shall enter manholes between the top of the corbel and the frame, and extend up through the chimney seal between the frame and the chimney seal. For force mains, the wire shall terminate in the valve pit at the pump station end of the pipe.

### 3.11 BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION

Backfill adjacent to any and all types of structures shall be placed and compacted to at least 90 percent laboratory maximum density for cohesive

materials or 95 percent laboratory maximum density for cohesionless materials to prevent wedging action or eccentric loading upon or against the structure. Ground surface on which backfill is to be placed shall be prepared as specified in paragraph PREPARATION OF GROUND SURFACE FOR EMBANKMENTS. Compaction requirements for backfill materials shall also conform to the applicable portions of paragraphs PREPARATION OF GROUND SURFACE FOR EMBANKMENTS, EMBANKMENTS, and SUBGRADE PREPARATION, and Section 02300 EARTHWORK. Compaction shall be accomplished by sheepsfoot rollers, pneumatic-tired rollers, steel-wheeled rollers, vibratory compactors, or other approved equipment.

### 3.11.1 Trench Backfill

Trenches shall be backfilled to the grade shown.

#### 3.11.1.1 Replacement of Unyielding Material

Unyielding material removed from the bottom of the trench shall be replaced with select granular material or initial backfill material.

#### 3.11.1.2 Replacement of Unstable Material

Unstable material removed from the bottom of the trench or excavation shall be replaced with select granular material placed in layers not exceeding 6 inches loose thickness.

#### 3.11.1.3 Bedding and Initial Backfill

Bedding shall be of the type and thickness shown. Initial backfill material shall be placed and compacted with approved tampers to a height of at least one foot above the utility pipe or conduit. The backfill shall be brought up evenly on both sides of the pipe for the full length of the pipe. Care shall be taken to ensure thorough compaction of the fill under the haunches of the pipe. Except as specified otherwise in the individual piping section, provide bedding for buried piping in accordance with AWWA C600, Type 4, except as specified herein. Backfill to top of pipe shall be compacted to 95 percent of ASTM D 1557 maximum density. Plastic piping shall have bedding to spring line of pipe. Provide materials as follows:

- a. Class I: Angular, 0.25 to 1.5 inches, graded stone, including a number of fill materials that have regional significance such as coral, slag, cinders, crushed stone, and crushed shells.
- b. Class II: Coarse sands and gravels with maximum particle size of 1.5 inches, including various graded sands and gravels containing small percentages of fines, generally granular and noncohesive, either wet or dry. Soil Types GW, GP, SW, and SP are included in this class as specified in ASTM D 2487.
- c. Clean, coarse-grained sand classified as 1S, 2S, 2MS, or 4S in accordance with Section 1005, table 1005-2, of the NCDOT Standards and Specifications latest edition. or SW or SP by ASTM D 2487 for .
- d. Clean, coarsely graded natural gravel, crushed stone or a combination thereof identified as aggregate base course stone in accordance with Section 1010, of the NCDOT Standards and Specifications latest edition or having a classification of GW GP in accordance with ASTM D 2487

#### 3.11.1.4 Final Backfill

The remainder of the trench, except for special materials for roadways, railroads and airfields, shall be filled with satisfactory material. Backfill material shall be placed and compacted as follows:

- a. Roadways, Railroads, and Airfields: Backfill shall be placed up to the required elevation as specified. Water flooding or jetting methods of compaction will not be permitted.
- b. Sidewalks, Turfed or Seeded Areas and Miscellaneous Areas: Backfill shall be deposited in layers of a maximum of 12 inch loose thickness, and compacted to 85 percent maximum density for cohesive soils and 90 percent maximum density for cohesionless soils. Compaction by water flooding or jetting will not be permitted. This requirement shall also apply to all other areas not specifically designated above.

#### 3.11.2 Backfill for Appurtenances

After the manhole, catchbasin, inlet, or similar structure has been constructed and the concrete has been allowed to cure for 14 days, backfill shall be placed in such a manner that the structure will not be damaged by the shock of falling earth. The backfill material shall be deposited and compacted as specified for final backfill, and shall be brought up evenly on all sides of the structure to prevent eccentric loading and excessive stress.

### 3.12 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

Special requirements for both excavation and backfill relating to the specific utilities are as follows:

#### 3.12.1 Water Lines

Trenches shall be of a depth to provide a minimum cover of 1.5 feet from the existing ground surface, or from the indicated finished grade, whichever is lower, to the top of the pipe.

#### 3.12.2 Heat Distribution System

Initial backfill material shall be free of stones larger than 1/4 inch in any dimension.

#### 3.12.3 Electrical Distribution System

Direct burial cable and conduit or duct line shall have a minimum cover of 24 inches from the finished grade, unless otherwise indicated.

#### 3.12.4 Rip-Rap Construction

Construct rip-rap on filter fabric in accordance with details in the plan set in the areas indicated. Trim and dress indicated areas to conform to cross sections, lines and grades shown within a tolerance of 0.1 foot.

##### 3.12.4.1 Bedding Placement

Spread bedding material uniformly to a thickness of at least 3 inches on

prepared subgrade as indicated.

#### 3.12.4.2 Stone Placement

Place rock for rip-rap on prepared bedding material to produce a well graded mass with the minimum practicable percentage of voids in conformance with lines and grades indicated. Distribute larger rock fragments, with dimensions extending the full depth of the rip-rap throughout the entire mass and eliminate "pockets" of small rock fragments. Rearrange individual pieces by mechanical equipment or by hand as necessary to obtain the distribution of fragment sizes specified above.

### 3.13 EMBANKMENTS

#### 3.13.1 Earth Embankments

Earth embankments shall be constructed from satisfactory materials free of organic or frozen material and rocks with any dimension greater than 3 inches. The material shall be placed in successive horizontal layers of loose material not more than 6 inches in depth. Each layer shall be spread uniformly on a soil surface that has been moistened or aerated as necessary, and scarified or otherwise broken up so that the fill will bond with the surface on which it is placed. After spreading, each layer shall be plowed, disked, or otherwise broken up; moistened or aerated as necessary; thoroughly mixed; and compacted to at least 90 percent laboratory maximum density for cohesive materials or 95 percent laboratory maximum density for cohesionless materials. Compaction requirements for the upper portion of earth embankments forming subgrade for pavements shall be identical with those requirements specified in paragraph SUBGRADE PREPARATION. Compaction shall be accomplished by sheepsfoot rollers, pneumatic-tired rollers, steel-wheeled rollers, vibratory compactors, or other approved equipment.

### 3.14 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

#### 3.14.1 Proof Rolling

Proof rolling shall be done on an exposed subgrade free of surface water (wet conditions resulting from rainfall) which would promote degradation of an otherwise acceptable subgrade. After stripping, proof roll the existing subgrade of the area to be paved with six passes of a dump truck loaded with 4 cubic yards of soil or a 15 ton, pneumatic-tired roller. Operate the roller in a systematic manner to ensure the number of passes over all areas, and at speeds between 2 1/2 to 3 1/2 mph. When proof rolling, one-half of the passes made with the roller shall be in a direction perpendicular to the other passes. Notify the Contracting Officer a minimum of 3 days prior to proof rolling. Proof rolling shall be performed in the presence of the Contracting Officer. Rutting or pumping of material shall be undercut as directed by the Contracting Officer and replaced with fill and backfill material.

#### 3.14.2 Construction

Subgrade shall be shaped to line, grade, and cross section, and compacted as specified. This operation shall include plowing, disking, and any moistening or aerating required to obtain specified compaction. Soft or otherwise unsatisfactory material shall be removed and replaced with satisfactory excavated material or other approved material as directed. Rock encountered in the cut section shall be excavated to a depth of 6

inches below finished grade for the subgrade. Low areas resulting from removal of unsatisfactory material or excavation of rock shall be brought up to required grade with satisfactory materials, and the entire subgrade shall be shaped to line, grade, and cross section and compacted as specified. After rolling, the surface of the subgrade for roadways shall not show deviations greater than 1 inch when tested with a 12foot straightedge applied both parallel and at right angles to the centerline of the area. The elevation of the finish subgrade shall not vary more than 0.05 foot from the established grade and cross section.

### 3.14.3 Compaction

Compaction shall be accomplished by sheepsfoot rollers, pneumatic-tired rollers, steel-wheeled rollers, vibratory compactors, or other approved equipment. Except for paved areas and railroads, each layer of the embankment shall be compacted to at least 95 percent of laboratory maximum density.

#### 3.14.3.1 Subgrade for Pavements

Subgrade for pavements shall be compacted to at least 95 percentage laboratory maximum density for the depth below the surface of the pavement shown. When more than one soil classification is present in the subgrade, the top 4 inches of subgrade shall be scarified, windrowed, thoroughly blended, reshaped, and compacted.

### 3.15 FINISHING

The surface of excavations, embankments, and subgrades shall be finished to a smooth and compact surface in accordance with the lines, grades, and cross sections or elevations shown. The degree of finish for graded areas shall be within 0.1 foot of the grades and elevations indicated except that the degree of finish for subgrades shall be specified in paragraph SUBGRADE PREPARATION. Gutters and ditches shall be finished in a manner that will result in effective drainage. The surface of areas to be turfed shall be finished to a smoothness suitable for the application of turfing materials.

Settlement or washing that occurs in graded, topsoiled, or backfilled areas prior to acceptance of the work, shall be repaired and grades re-established to the required elevations and slopes.

#### 3.15.1 Subgrade and Embankments

During construction, embankments and excavations shall be kept shaped and drained. Ditches and drains along subgrade shall be maintained to drain effectively at all times. The finished subgrade shall not be disturbed by traffic or other operation and shall be protected and maintained by the Contractor in a satisfactory condition until ballast, subbase, base, or pavement is placed. The storage or stockpiling of materials on the finished subgrade will not be permitted. No subbase, base course, ballast, or pavement shall be laid until the subgrade has been checked and approved, and in no case shall subbase, base, surfacing, pavement, or ballast be placed on a muddy, spongy, or frozen subgrade.

#### 3.15.2 Capillary Water Barrier

Capillary water barrier under concrete floor and area-way slabs on grade shall be placed directly on the subgrade and shall be compacted with a minimum of two passes of a hand-operated plate-type vibratory compactor.

### 3.15.3 Grading Around Structures

Areas within 5 feet outside of each building and structure line shall be constructed true-to-grade, shaped to drain, and shall be maintained free of trash and debris until final inspection has been completed and the work has been accepted.

### 3.16 PLACING TOPSOIL

On areas to receive topsoil, the compacted subgrade soil shall be scarified to a 2 inch depth for bonding of topsoil with subsoil. Topsoil then shall be spread evenly to a thickness of 4 inches and graded to the elevations and slopes shown. Topsoil shall not be spread when frozen or excessively wet or dry. Material required for topsoil in excess of that produced by excavation within the grading limits shall be obtained from offsite areas.

### 3.17 TESTING

Testing shall be performed by an approved commercial testing laboratory or by the Contractor subject to approval. If the Contractor elects to establish testing facilities, no work requiring testing will be permitted until the Contractor's facilities have been inspected and approved by the Contracting Officer. Field in-place density shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 1556. When test results indicate, as determined by the Contracting Officer, that compaction is not as specified, the material shall be removed, replaced and recompacted to meet specification requirements. Tests on recompacted areas shall be performed to determine conformance with specification requirements. Inspections and test results shall be certified by a registered professional civil engineer. These certifications shall state that the tests and observations were performed by or under the direct supervision of the engineer and that the results are representative of the materials or conditions being certified by the tests. The following number of tests, if performed at the appropriate time, will be the minimum acceptable for each type operation.

#### 3.17.1 Fill and Backfill Material Gradation

One test per 500 cubic yards stockpiled or in-place source material. Gradation of fill and backfill material shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 136.

#### 3.17.2 In-Place Densities

- a. One test per 10000 square feet, or fraction thereof, of each lift of fill or backfill areas compacted by other than hand-operated machines.
- b. One test per 5000square feet, or fraction thereof, of each lift of fill or backfill areas compacted by hand-operated machines.

#### 3.17.3 Check Tests on In-Place Densities

If ASTM D 2922 is used, in-place densities shall be checked by ASTM D 1556 as follows:

- a. One check test per lift for each 10000square feet, or fraction thereof, of each lift of fill or backfill compacted by other than hand-operated machines.

- b. One check test per lift for each 5000 square feet, of fill or backfill areas compacted by hand-operated machines.

#### 3.17.4 Moisture Contents

In the stockpile, excavation, or borrow areas, a minimum of two tests per day per type of material or source of material being placed during stable weather conditions shall be performed. During unstable weather, tests shall be made as dictated by local conditions and approved by the Contracting Officer.

#### 3.17.5 Optimum Moisture and Laboratory Maximum Density

Tests shall be made for each type material or source of material including borrow material to determine the optimum moisture and laboratory maximum density values. One representative test per 500 cubic yards of fill and backfill, or when any change in material occurs which may affect the optimum moisture content or laboratory maximum density.

#### 3.17.6 Tolerance Tests for Subgrades

Continuous checks on the degree of finish specified in paragraph SUBGRADE PREPARATION shall be made during construction of the subgrades.

#### 3.17.7 Displacement of Sewers

After other required tests have been performed and the trench backfill compacted to the finished grade surface, the pipe shall be inspected to determine whether significant displacement has occurred. This inspection shall be conducted in the presence of the Contracting Officer. Pipe sizes larger than 36 inches shall be entered and examined, while smaller diameter pipe shall be inspected by shining a light or laser between manholes or manhole locations, or by the use of television cameras passed through the pipe. If, in the judgement of the Contracting Officer, the interior of the pipe shows poor alignment or any other defects that would cause improper functioning of the system, the defects shall be remedied as directed at no additional cost to the Government.

#### 3.18 DISPOSITION OF SURPLUS MATERIAL

Surplus material or other soil material not required or suitable for filling or backfilling, and brush, refuse, stumps, roots, and timber shall be wasted in Government disposal area .

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS  
DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION  
SECTION 02741N  
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVEMENT  
**09/99**

PART 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 REFERENCES
- 1.2 SUBMITTALS
- 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE
  - 1.3.1 Regulatory Requirements
  - 1.3.2 Modification of References
  - 1.3.3 Mix Delivery Record Data
  - 1.3.4 Trial Batch
  - 1.3.5 Mix Design

PART 2 PRODUCTS

- 2.1 ASPHALT CONCRETE
- 2.2 SUBBASE
- 2.3 BASE COURSE
- 2.4 SURFACE COURSE
- 2.5 TRAFFIC SIGNS
- 2.6 COMPOSITION OF MIXTURE REQUIREMENTS
  - 2.6.1 Mixture Properties

PART 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 PREPARATION
  - 3.1.1 Excavation and Filling
- 3.2 CONSTRUCTION
  - 3.2.1 Subgrade
  - 3.2.2 Subbase
  - 3.2.3 Base Course
  - 3.2.4 Surface Course
  - 3.2.5 Traffic Signs
- 3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
  - 3.3.1 Sample and Core Identification
  - 3.3.2 Testing
    - 3.3.2.1 Testing of Pavement Course
    - 3.3.2.2 Alternate Testing Method for Pavement Courses

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02741N

BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVEMENT  
09/99

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS  
(AASHTO)

AASHTO T 230 (1968; R 2000) Determining Degree of  
Pavement Compaction of Bituminous  
Aggregate Mixtures

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 2950 (1991; R 1997) Density of Bituminous  
Concrete in Place by Nuclear Methods

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

SD-04 Samples

Pavement cores

SD-06 Test Reports

Trial batch reports

Mix design

Asphalt concrete

Density

Thickness

Straightedge test

Submit reports for testing specified under paragraph entitled  
"Field Quality Control."

#### SD-07 Certificates

Asphalt mix delivery record

Asphalt concrete and material sources

Obtain approval of the Contracting Officer for materials and material sources 2 days prior to the use of such material in the work.

Asphalt concrete

Submit certificates, signed by the producer, that paving materials and incidental construction items conform to specification requirements.

### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

#### 1.3.1 Regulatory Requirements

Provide work and materials in accordance with applicable requirements of NCDOT Standards and Specifications, latest edition. mentioned herein refer to those specifications. Paragraphs entitled "Quantity and Payment" "Method of Measurement" and "Basis of Payment" shall not apply.

#### 1.3.2 Modification of References

Where term "Engineer" is used in it shall be construed to mean Contracting Officer. Where term "state" is used, it shall mean "Federal Government".

#### 1.3.3 Mix Delivery Record Data

Record and submit the following information to each load of mix delivered to the job site. Submit within one day after delivery on Government-furnished forms:

- a. Truck No:
- b. Time In:
- c. Time Out:
- d. Tonnage and Discharge Temperature:
- e. Mix Type:
- f. Location:

#### 1.3.4 Trial Batch

Submit current bituminous design reports for all mix types proposed for use

on the project.

#### 1.3.5 Mix Design

Submit results of laboratory tests performed on each mix design. Testing shall have been accomplished not more than one year prior to date of material placement.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 ASPHALT CONCRETE

Provide asphalt concrete in accordance with the applicable requirements of the NCDOT Standards and Specifications, latest edition, except where specified otherwise. At a minimum, match adjacent pavement section.

#### 2.2 SUBBASE

NCDOT Standards and Specifications Aggregate Base Course Stone (ABC), materials for construction of the subbase shall be in accordance with Division 10, Section 1010 table 1010-2.

#### 2.3 BASE COURSE

Not Used.

#### 2.4 SURFACE COURSE

NCDOT Standards and Specifications, 1995 edition materials for construction of the surface course shall be in accordance with Division 6, Section 645 Type I-1 or I-2.

#### 2.5 TRAFFIC SIGNS

Provide traffic signs in accordance with design plans and MUTCD.

#### 2.6 COMPOSITION OF MIXTURE REQUIREMENTS

##### 2.6.1 Mixture Properties

Gradation of mineral aggregate shall be according to table 645 NCDOT Standards and Specifications 1665 edition Division 6

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 PREPARATION

##### 3.1.1 Excavation and Filling

Excavation and filling to establish elevation of subgrade is specified in Section 02300 EXCAVATION.

#### 3.2 CONSTRUCTION

Provide construction in accordance with the applicable requirements of the NCDOT Standards and Specifications, except where indicated or specified otherwise.

### 3.2.1 Subgrade

Section 02300 EARTHWORK

### 3.2.2 Subbase

NCDOT Standards and Specifications Aggregate Base Course Stone (ABC), materials for construction of the subbase shall be in accordance with Division 10, Section 1010 table 1010-2.

### 3.2.3 Base Course

Not used.

### 3.2.4 Surface Course

NCDOT Standards and Specifications, 1995 edition materials for construction of the surface course shall be in accordance with Division 6, Section 645 Type I-1 or I-2.

### 3.2.5 Traffic Signs

NCDOT Standards and Specifications and MUTCD.

## 3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Sample shall be taken by Contractor as specified herein. Contractor shall replace pavement where sample cores have been removed. Submit 2 pavement cores when using the in-place nuclear density method.

### 3.3.1 Sample and Core Identification

Place each sample and core in a container and securely seal to prevent loss of material. Tag each sample for identification. Tag shall contain the following information:

- a. Contract No.
- b. Sample No.
- c. Quantity
- d. Date of Sample
- e. Sample Description
- f. Source/Location/Stations Placed/depth below the finish grade
- g. Intended Use
- h. Thicknesses of various lifts placed

### 3.3.2 Testing

#### 3.3.2.1 Testing of Pavement Course

- a. Density: Determine density of pavement by testing cores obtained from the binder and wearing course in accordance with AASHTO T 230. Take three cores at location designated by Contracting Officer

for each 5000 SF, or fraction thereof, of asphalt placed. Deliver cores undisturbed and undamaged to laboratory and provide test results within 48 hours of each day placement of paving materials.

- b. Thickness: Determine thickness of the binder and wearing course from cores taken for density test.
- c. Straightedge Test: Test compacted surface of binder course and wearing course with a straightedge as work progresses. Apply straightedge parallel with and at right angles to center line after final rolling. Variations in the binder course surface shall not be more than 1/4 inches from the lower edge of the 10 foot straightedge; variations in wearing course surface shall not be more than 1/4 from the lower edge of the 10 foot straightedge. Pavement showing irregularities greater than that specified shall be corrected as directed by Contracting Officer.

### 3.3.2.2 Alternate Testing Method for Pavement Courses

At Contractor's option the following in-place testing method may be used to determine density and thickness in lieu of testing specified above. Frequency of testing shall be the same. When in-place nuclear method to determine density is used, take two pavement cores at locations designated by Contracting Officer and turn over to Government to verify pavement thickness.

- a. Density: Determine density of pavement by in-place testing using Nuclear Method in accordance with ASTM D 2950.
- b. Thickness: Determine thickness of finished pavement by use of following equation:

$$t = \frac{W}{0.75d}$$

Where t= pavement thickness, in inches.

W= average weight per square yard of mixture actually used in work.

d= compacted density as measured by nuclear density device.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02763A

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

02/04

PART 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 REFERENCES
- 1.2 SUBMITTALS
- 1.3 DELIVERY AND STORAGE
- 1.4 EQUIPMENT
  - 1.4.1 Paint Application Equipment
    - 1.4.1.1 Self-Propelled or Mobile-Drawn Pneumatic Spraying Machines
    - 1.4.1.2 Hand-Operated, Push-Type Machines
  - 1.4.2 Thermoplastic Application Equipment
    - 1.4.2.1 Thermoplastic Material
    - 1.4.2.2 Application Equipment
    - 1.4.2.3 Mobile and Maneuverable
  - 1.4.3 Reflective Media Dispenser
  - 1.4.4 Preformed Tape Application Equipment
  - 1.4.5 Surface Preparation Equipment
    - 1.4.5.1 Sandblasting Equipment
    - 1.4.5.2 Waterblast Equipment
  - 1.4.6 Marking Removal Equipment
    - 1.4.6.1 Shotblasting Equipment
    - 1.4.6.2 Chemical Equipment
  - 1.4.7 Traffic Controls
- 1.5 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC
  - 1.5.1 Roads, Streets, and Parking Areas
- 1.6 WEATHER LIMITATIONS FOR REMOVAL
- 1.7 QUALIFICATIONS

PART 2 PRODUCTS

- 2.1 THERMOPLASTIC COMPOUNDS
  - 2.1.1 Composition Requirements
  - 2.1.2 Physical Properties
    - 2.1.2.1 Color
    - 2.1.2.2 Drying Time
    - 2.1.2.3 Softening Point
    - 2.1.2.4 Specific Gravity
  - 2.1.3 Asphalt Concrete Primer
  - 2.1.4 Portland Cement Concrete Primer
- 2.2 PREFORMED TAPE
- 2.3 REFLECTIVE MEDIA
- 2.4 SAMPLING AND TESTING

PART 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION
  - 3.1.1 Pretreatment for Early Painting

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

- 3.1.2 Cleaning Existing Pavement Markings
- 3.1.3 Cleaning Concrete Curing Compounds
- 3.2 APPLICATION
  - 3.2.1 Paint
    - 3.2.1.1 Drying
  - 3.2.2 Thermoplastic Compounds
    - 3.2.2.1 Longitudinal Markings
    - 3.2.2.2 Primer
    - 3.2.2.3 Markings
  - 3.2.3 Preformed Tape
  - 3.2.4 Raised Reflective Markers
  - 3.2.5 Reflective Media
- 3.3 MARKING REMOVAL
  - 3.3.1 Equipment Operation
  - 3.3.2 Cleanup and Waste Disposal

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02763A

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

02/04

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS  
(AASHTO)

AASHTO M 247 (2002) Glass Beads Used in Traffic Paint

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D 4505 (2001a) Preformed Retroreflective Pavement Marking Tape for Extended Service Life

ASTM D 792 (2000) Density and Specific Gravity (Relative Density) of Plastics by Displacement

ASTM E 28 (1999) Softening Point of Resins Derived from Naval Stores by Ring and Ball Apparatus

U.S. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)

FS TT-B-1325 (Rev C) Beads (Glass Spheres) Retro-Reflective (Metric)

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Equipment;

Lists of proposed equipment, including descriptive data, and notifications of proposed Contractor actions as specified in this section. List of removal equipment shall include descriptive data indicating area of coverage per pass, pressure adjustment range, tank and flow capacities, and safety precautions required for the equipment operation.

#### Composition Requirements

Manufacturer's current printed product description and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for each type paint/color proposed for use.

#### Qualifications

Documentation on personnel qualifications, as specified.

#### SD-06 Test Reports

##### Sampling and Testing

Certified copies of the test reports, prior to the use of the materials at the jobsite. Testing shall be performed in an approved independent laboratory.

#### SD-07 Certificates

##### Volatile Organic Compound (VOC)

Certificate stating that the proposed pavement marking paint meets the VOC regulations of the local Air Pollution Control District having jurisdiction over the geographical area in which the project is located.

### 1.3 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

All materials shall be delivered and stored in sealed containers that plainly show the designated name, formula or specification number, batch number, color, date of manufacture, manufacturer's name, and directions, all of which shall be plainly legible at time of use.

### 1.4 EQUIPMENT

All machines, tools and equipment used in the performance of the work shall be approved and maintained in satisfactory operating condition. Equipment operating on roads and runways shall display low speed traffic markings and traffic warning lights.

#### 1.4.1 Paint Application Equipment

##### 1.4.1.1 Self-Propelled or Mobile-Drawn Pneumatic Spraying Machines

The equipment to apply paint to pavements shall be a self-propelled or mobile-drawn pneumatic spraying machine with suitable arrangements of atomizing nozzles and controls to obtain the specified results. The machine shall have a speed during application not less than 5 mph, and shall be capable of applying the stripe widths indicated, at the paint coverage rate specified in paragraph APPLICATION, and of even uniform thickness with clear-cut edges. . The paint applicator shall have paint reservoirs or tanks of sufficient capacity and suitable gauges to apply paint in accordance with requirements specified. Tanks shall be equipped with suitable air-driven mechanical agitators. The spray mechanism shall be equipped with quick-action valves conveniently located, and shall include necessary pressure regulators and gauges in full view and reach of the operator. Paint strainers shall be installed in paint supply lines to ensure freedom from residue and foreign matter that may cause malfunction

of the spray guns. The paint applicator shall be readily adaptable for attachment of an air-actuated dispenser for the reflective media approved for use. Pneumatic spray guns shall be provided for hand application of paint in areas where the mobile paint applicator cannot be used.

#### 1.4.1.2 Hand-Operated, Push-Type Machines

All machines, tools, and equipment used in performance of the work shall be approved and maintained in satisfactory operating condition. Hand-operated push-type machines of a type commonly used for application of paint to pavement surfaces will be acceptable for marking small streets and parking areas. Applicator machine shall be equipped with the necessary paint tanks and spraying nozzles, and shall be capable of applying paint uniformly at coverage specified. Sandblasting equipment shall be provided as required for cleaning surfaces to be painted. Hand-operated spray guns shall be provided for use in areas where push-type machines cannot be used.

#### 1.4.2 Thermoplastic Application Equipment

##### 1.4.2.1 Thermoplastic Material

Thermoplastic material shall be applied to the primed pavement surface by spray techniques or by the extrusion method, wherein one side of the shaping die is the pavement and the other three sides are contained by, or are part of, suitable equipment for heating and controlling the flow of material. By either method, the markings shall be applied with equipment that is capable of providing continuous uniformity in the dimensions of the stripe.

##### 1.4.2.2 Application Equipment

a. Application equipment shall provide continuous mixing and agitation of the material. Conveying parts of the equipment between the main material reservoir and the extrusion shoe or spray gun shall prevent accumulation and clogging. All parts of the equipment which come into contact with the material shall be easily accessible and exposable for cleaning and maintenance. All mixing and conveying parts up to and including the extrusion shoes and spray guns shall maintain the material at the required temperature with heat-transfer oil or electrical-element-controlled heat.

b. The application equipment shall be constructed to ensure continuous uniformity in the dimensions of the stripe. The applicator shall provide a means for cleanly cutting off stripe ends squarely and shall provide a method of applying "skiplines". The equipment shall be capable of applying varying widths of traffic markings.

c. The applicator shall be equipped with a drop-on type bead dispenser capable of uniformly dispensing reflective glass spheres at controlled rates of flow. The bead dispenser shall be automatically operated and shall begin flow prior to the flow of composition to assure that the strip is fully reflectorized.

##### 1.4.2.3 Mobile and Maneuverable

Application equipment shall be mobile and maneuverable to the extent that straight lines can be followed and normal curves can be made in a true arc. The equipment used for the placement of thermoplastic pavement markings shall be of two general types: mobile applicator and portable applicator.

a. Mobile Application Equipment: The mobile applicator shall be defined as a truck-mounted, self-contained pavement marking machine that is capable of hot applying thermoplastic by either the extrusion or spray method. The unit shall be equipped to apply the thermoplastic marking material at temperatures exceeding 375 degrees F, at widths varying from 3 to 12 inches and in thicknesses varying from 0.020 to 0.190 inch and shall have an automatic drop-on bead system. The mobile unit shall be capable of operating continuously and of installing a minimum of 20,000 lineal feet of longitudinal markings in an 8-hour day.

(1) The mobile unit shall be equipped with a melting kettle which holds a minimum of 6000 pounds of molten thermoplastic material. The kettle shall be capable of heating the thermoplastic composition to temperatures of 375 to 425 degrees F. A thermostatically controlled heat transfer liquid shall be used. Heating of the composition by direct flame will not be allowed. Oil and material temperature gauges shall be visible at both ends of the kettle.

(2) The mobile unit shall be equipped with an electronic programmable line pattern control system. The control system shall be capable of applying skip or solid lines in any sequence, through any and all of the extrusion shoes, or the spray guns, and in programmable cycle lengths. In addition, the mobile unit shall be equipped with an automatic counting mechanism capable of recording the number of lineal feet of thermoplastic markings applied to the pavement surface with an accuracy of 0.5 percent.

b. Portable Application Equipment: The portable applicator shall be defined as hand-operated equipment, specifically designed for placing special markings such as crosswalks, stopbars, legends, arrows, and short lengths of lane, edge and centerlines. The portable applicator shall be capable of applying thermoplastic pavement markings by the extrusion method. The portable applicator shall be loaded with hot thermoplastic composition from the melting kettles on the mobile applicator. The portable applicator shall be equipped with all the necessary components, including a materials storage reservoir, bead dispenser, extrusion shoe, and heating accessories, so as to be capable of holding the molten thermoplastic at a temperature of 375 to 425 degrees F, of extruding a line of 3 to 12 inches in width, and in thicknesses of not less than 0.125 inch nor more than 0.190 inch and of generally uniform crosssection.

#### 1.4.3 Reflective Media Dispenser

The dispenser for applying the reflective media shall be attached to the paint dispenser and shall operate automatically and simultaneously with the applicator through the same control mechanism. The dispenser shall be capable of adjustment and designed to provide uniform flow of reflective media over the full length and width of the stripe at the rate of coverage specified in paragraph APPLICATION, at all operating speeds of the applicator to which it is attached.

#### 1.4.4 Preformed Tape Application Equipment

Mechanical application equipment shall be used for the placement of preformed marking tape. Mechanical application equipment shall be defined as a mobile pavement marking machine specifically designed for use in

applying precoated, pressure-sensitive pavement marking tape of varying widths, up to 12 inches. The applicator shall be equipped with rollers, or other suitable compactive device, to provide initial adhesion of the preformed, pressure-sensitive marking tape with the pavement surface. Additional hand-operated rollers shall be used as required to properly seat the thermoplastic tape.

#### 1.4.5 Surface Preparation Equipment

##### 1.4.5.1 Sandblasting Equipment

Sandblasting equipment shall include an air compressor, hoses, and nozzles of proper size and capacity as required for cleaning surfaces to be painted. The compressor shall be capable of furnishing not less than 150 cfm of air at a pressure of not less than 90 psi at each nozzle used, and shall be equipped with traps that will maintain the compressed air free of oil and water.

##### 1.4.5.2 Waterblast Equipment

The water pressure shall be specified at 2600 psi at 140 degrees F in order to adequately clean the surfaces to be marked.

#### 1.4.6 Marking Removal Equipment

Equipment shall be mounted on rubber tires and shall be capable of removing markings from the pavement without damaging the pavement surface or joint sealant. Waterblasting equipment shall be capable of producing an adjustable, pressurized stream of water. Sandblasting equipment shall include an air compressor, hoses, and nozzles. The compressor shall be equipped with traps to maintain the air free of oil and water.

##### 1.4.6.1 Shotblasting Equipment

Shotblasting equipment shall be capable of producing an adjustable depth of removal of marking and pavement. Each unit shall be self-cleaning and self-contained, shall be able to confine dust and debris from the operation, and shall be capable of recycling the abrasive for reuse.

##### 1.4.6.2 Chemical Equipment

Chemical equipment shall be capable of application and removal of chemicals from the pavement surface, and shall leave only non-toxic biodegradable residue.

#### 1.4.7 Traffic Controls

Suitable warning signs shall be placed near the beginning of the worksite and well ahead of the worksite for alerting approaching traffic from both directions. Small markers shall be placed along newly painted lines or freshly placed raised markers to control traffic and prevent damage to newly painted surfaces or displacement of raised pavement markers. Painting equipment shall be marked with large warning signs indicating slow-moving painting equipment in operation.

1.5 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

1.5.1 Roads, Streets, and Parking Areas

When traffic must be rerouted or controlled to accomplish the work, the necessary warning signs, flagpersons, and related equipment for the safe passage of vehicles shall be provided.

1.6 WEATHER LIMITATIONS FOR REMOVAL

Pavement surface shall be free of snow, ice, or slush. Surface temperature shall be at least 40 degrees F and rising at the beginning of operations, except those involving shot or sand blasting. Operation shall cease during thunderstorms. Operation shall cease during rainfall, except for waterblasting and removal of previously applied chemicals. Waterblasting shall cease where surface water accumulation alters the effectiveness of material removal.

1.7 QUALIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall submit documentation certifying that pertinent personnel are qualified for equipment operation and handling of chemicals.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 THERMOPLASTIC COMPOUNDS

The thermoplastic reflectorized pavement marking compound shall be extruded or sprayed in a molten state onto a primed pavement surface. Following a surface application of glass beads and upon cooling to normal pavement temperatures, the marking shall be an adherent reflectorized strip of the specified thickness and width that is capable of resisting deformation by traffic.

2.1.1 Composition Requirements

The binder component shall be formulated as a hydrocarbon resin. The pigment, beads and filler shall be uniformly dispersed in the binder resin.

The thermoplastic composition shall be free from all skins, dirt, and foreign objects and shall comply with the following requirements:

Component	Percent by Weight	
	White	Yellow
Binder	17 min.	17 min.
Titanium dioxide	10 min.	-
Glass beads,	20 min.	20 min.
Calcium carbonate & inert fillers	49 max.	*
Yellow pigments	-	*

\*Amount and type of yellow pigment, calcium carbonate and inert fillers

shall be at the option of the manufacturer, providing the other composition requirements of this specification are met.

#### 2.1.2 Physical Properties

##### 2.1.2.1 Color

The color shall be as indicated.

##### 2.1.2.2 Drying Time

When installed at 70 degrees F and in thicknesses between 1/8 and 3/16 inch, after curing 15 minutes.

##### 2.1.2.3 Softening Point

The composition shall have a softening point of not less than 194 degrees F when tested in accordance with ASTM E 28.

##### 2.1.2.4 Specific Gravity

The specific gravity of the composition shall be between 1.9 and 2.2 as determined in accordance with ASTM D 792.

#### 2.1.3 Asphalt Concrete Primer

The primer for asphalt concrete pavements shall be a thermosetting adhesive with a solids content of pigment reinforced synthetic rubber and synthetic plastic resin dissolved and/or dispersed in a volatile organic compound (VOC). Solids content shall not be less than 10 percent by weight at 70 degrees F and 60 percent relative humidity. A wet film thickness of 0.005 inch plus or minus 0.001 inch, shall dry to a tack-free condition in less than 5 minutes.

#### 2.1.4 Portland Cement Concrete Primer

The primer for Portland cement concrete pavements shall be an epoxy resin primer. The primer shall be of the type recommended by the manufacturer of the thermoplastic composition. Epoxy primers recommended by the manufacturer shall be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to use. Requests for approval shall be accompanied with technical data, instructions for use, and a 1 quart sample of the primer material.

#### 2.2 PREFORMED TAPE

The preformed tape shall be an adherent reflectorized strip in accordance with ASTM D 4505 Type I or IV, Class optional.

#### 2.3 REFLECTIVE MEDIA

Reflective media for roads and streets shall conform to FS TT-B-1325, Type I, Gradation A or AASHTO M 247, Type I.

#### 2.4 SAMPLING AND TESTING

Materials proposed for use shall be stored on the project site in sealed and labeled containers, or segregated at source of supply, sufficiently in advance of needs to allow 60 days for testing. Upon notification by the Contractor that the material is at the site or source of supply, a sample

shall be taken by random selection from sealed containers by the Contractor in the presence of a representative of the Contracting Officer. Samples shall be clearly identified by designated name, specification number, batch number, manufacturer's formulation number, project contract number, intended use, and quantity involved.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION

Surfaces to be marked shall be thoroughly cleaned before application of the pavement marking material. Dust, dirt, and other granular surface deposits shall be removed by sweeping, blowing with compressed air, rinsing with water or a combination of these methods as required. Rubber deposits, surface laitance, existing paint markings, and other coatings adhering to the pavement shall be completely removed with scrapers, wire brushes, sandblasting, approved chemicals, or mechanical abrasion as directed. Areas of old pavement affected with oil or grease shall be scrubbed with several applications of trisodium phosphate solution or other approved detergent or degreaser, and rinsed thoroughly after each application. After cleaning, oil-soaked areas shall be sealed with cut shellac to prevent bleeding through the new paint. Pavement surfaces shall be allowed to dry, when water is used for cleaning, prior to striping or marking. Surfaces shall be recleaned, when work has been stopped due to rain.

##### 3.1.1 Pretreatment for Early Painting

Where early painting is required on rigid pavements, a pretreatment with an aqueous solution containing 3 percent phosphoric acid and 2 percent zinc chloride shall be applied to prepared pavement areas prior to painting.

##### 3.1.2 Cleaning Existing Pavement Markings

In general, markings shall not be placed over existing pavement marking patterns. Existing pavement markings, which are in good condition but interfere or conflict with the newly applied marking patterns, shall be removed. Deteriorated or obscured markings that are not misleading or confusing or interfere with the adhesion of the new marking material do not require removal. New preformed and thermoplastic pavement markings shall not be applied over existing preformed or thermoplastic markings. Whenever grinding, scraping, sandblasting or other operations are performed the work must be conducted in such a manner that the finished pavement surface is not damaged or left in a pattern that is misleading or confusing. When these operations are completed the pavement surface shall be blown off with compressed air to remove residue and debris resulting from the cleaning work.

##### 3.1.3 Cleaning Concrete Curing Compounds

On new Portland cement concrete pavements, cleaning operations shall not begin until a minimum of 30 days after the placement of concrete. All new concrete pavements shall be cleaned by either sandblasting or water blasting. When water blasting is performed, thermoplastic and preformed markings shall be applied no sooner than 24 hours after the blasting has been completed. The extent of the blasting work shall be to clean and prepare the concrete surface as follows:

- a. There is no visible evidence of curing compound on the peaks of the textured concrete surface.

- b. There are no heavy puddled deposits of curing compound in the valleys of the textured concrete surface.
- c. All remaining curing compound is intact; all loose and flaking material is removed.
- d. The peaks of the textured pavement surface are rounded in profile and free of sharp edges and irregularities.
- e. The surface to be marked is dry.

### 3.2 APPLICATION

All pavement markings and patterns shall be placed as shown on the plans.

#### 3.2.1 Paint

Paint shall be applied to clean, dry surfaces, and only when air and pavement temperatures are above 40 degrees F and less than 95 degrees F. Paint temperature shall be maintained within these same limits. New asphalt pavement surfaces and new Portland concrete cement shall be allowed to cure for a period of not less than 30 days before applications of paint.

Paint shall be applied pneumatically with approved equipment at rate of coverage specified. The Contractor shall provide guide lines and templates as necessary to control paint application. Special precautions shall be taken in marking numbers, letters, and symbols. Edges of markings shall be sharply outlined.

##### 3.2.1.1 Drying

The maximum drying time requirements of the paint specifications will be strictly enforced to prevent undue softening of bitumen, and pickup, displacement, or discoloration by tires of traffic. If there is a delay in drying of the markings, painting operations shall be discontinued until cause of the slow drying is determined and corrected.

#### 3.2.2 Thermoplastic Compounds

Thermoplastic pavement markings shall be placed upon dry pavement; surface dry only will not be considered an acceptable condition. At the time of installation, the pavement surface temperature shall be a minimum of 40 degrees F and rising. Thermoplastics, as placed, shall be free from dirt or tint.

##### 3.2.2.1 Longitudinal Markings

All centerline, skipline, edgeline, and other longitudinal type markings shall be applied with a mobile applicator. All special markings, crosswalks, stop bars, legends, arrows, and similar patterns shall be placed with a portable applicator, using the extrusion method.

##### 3.2.2.2 Primer

After surface preparation has been completed the asphalt and/or concrete pavement surface shall be primed. The primer shall be applied with spray equipment. Primer materials shall be allowed to "set-up" prior to applying the thermoplastic composition. The asphalt concrete primer shall be allowed to dry to a tack-free condition, usually occurring in less than 10

minutes. The Portland cement concrete primer shall be allowed to dry in accordance with the thermoplastic manufacturer's recommendations. To shorten the curing time of the epoxy resins an infrared heating device may be used on the concrete primer.

- a. Asphalt Concrete Primer: Primer shall be applied to all asphalt concrete pavements at a wet film thickness of 0.005 inch, plus or minus 0.001 inch (265-400 square feet per gallon).
- b. Portland Cement Concrete Primer: Primer shall be applied to all concrete pavements (including concrete bridge decks) at a wet film thickness of between 0.04 to 0.05 inch (320-400 square feet per gallon).

#### 3.2.2.3 Markings

After the primer has "set-up", the thermoplastic shall be applied at temperatures no lower than 375 degrees F nor higher than 425 degrees F at the point of deposition. Immediately after installation of the marking, drop-on glass spheres shall be mechanically applied so that the spheres are held by and imbedded in the surface of the molten material.

- a. Extruded Markings: All extruded thermoplastic markings shall be applied at the specified width and at a thickness of not less than 0.125 inch nor more than 0.190 inch.
- b. Sprayed Markings: All sprayed thermoplastic markings shall be applied at the specified width and the thicknesses designated in the contract plans. If the plans do not specify a thickness, centerline markings shall be applied at a wet thickness of 0.090 inch, plus or minus 0.005 inch, and edgeline markings at a wet thickness of 0.060 inch plus or minus 0.005 inch.
- c. Reflective Glass Spheres: Immediately following application, reflective glass spheres shall be dropped onto the molten thermoplastic marking at the rate of 1 pound per 20 square feet of compound.

#### 3.2.3 Preformed Tape

The pavement surface temperature shall be a minimum of 60 degrees F and the ambient temperature shall be a minimum of 60 degrees F and rising. The preformed markings shall be placed in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions.

#### 3.2.4 Raised Reflective Markers

Prefabricated markers shall be aligned carefully at the required spacing and permanently fixed in place by means of epoxy resin adhesives. To insure good bond, pavement in areas where markers will be set shall be thoroughly cleaned by sandblasting and use of compressed air prior to applying adhesive.

#### 3.2.5 Reflective Media

Application of reflective media shall immediately follow application of pigmented binder. Drop-on application of glass spheres shall be accomplished to insure that reflective media is evenly distributed at the specified rate of coverage. Should there be malfunction of either paint applicator or reflective media dispenser, operations shall be discontinued immediately until deficiency is corrected.

### 3.3 MARKING REMOVAL

Pavement marking, including plastic tape, shall be removed in the areas shown on the drawings. Removal of marking shall be as complete as possible without damage to the surface. Aggregate shall not be exposed by the removal process. After the markings are removed, the cleaned pavement surfaces shall exhibit adequate texture for remarking as specified in paragraph SURFACE PREPARATION. Contractor shall demonstrate removal of pavement marking in an area designated by the Contracting Officer. The demonstration area will become the standard for the remainder of the work.

#### 3.3.1 Equipment Operation

Equipment shall be controlled and operated to remove markings from the pavement surface, prevent dilution or removal of binder from underlying pavement, and prevent emission of blue smoke from asphalt or tar surfaces.

#### 3.3.2 Cleanup and Waste Disposal

The worksite shall be kept clean of debris and waste from the removal operations. Cleanup shall immediately follow removal operations in areas subject to air traffic. Debris shall be disposed of at approved sites.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02890

TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

**06/01**

PART 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 SUBMITTALS
- 1.2 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

PART 2 PRODUCTS

- 2.1 Sub Title

PART 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 Drill Clearances

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02890

TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
06/01

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are [for Contractor Quality Control approval.][for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government.] The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

SD-03 Product Data

SD-04 Samples

SD-06 Test Reports

SD-07 Certificates

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

1.2 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A delivery schedule shall be provided at least 10 calendar days prior to the first day of delivery. Equipment shall be delivered, handled, and stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The storage area shall be as designated. The materials shall be stored in a dry, covered area until installed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 Sub Title

1. 2002 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADS & STRUCTURES - SECTION 1098 REVISIONS

The 2002 Standard Specifications are revised as follows:

1.1. General Requirements (1098-1)

Page 10-220, Subarticle 1098-1(A)

In the last paragraph, sentence 1, revise "by the date of advertisement of the project" to "by the date of equipment installation."

Pages 10-222,3 Subarticle 1098-1(H)

Replace paragraphs 2, 3, and 4 with the following paragraphs:

Except for grounding conductors, provide signal cable conductors of size Number 16 AWG that are fabricated from stranded copper. Number 16 AWG cable can only be used with an all LED traffic signal intersection. Repairs to a non-LED traffic signal intersection must use Number 14 AWG cable.

Provide either 0.05 x 0.30 inch (1.3 x 7.6 mm) aluminum wrapping tape or 0.06 inch (1.5 mm) stainless steel lashing wire for the purpose of lashing cables, except fiber-optic communications cables, to a messenger cable. Use 0.045-inch (1.14-mm) stainless steel lashing wire for the aerial installation of fiber-optic communications cable to messenger cable.

1.2. Signal Heads (1098-2)

Page 10-223, Subarticle 1098-2(A)

In paragraph 5, sentence 4, revise "1 3/8 inch (32 mm) vertical conduit entrance hubs" to "1 1/4 inch (32 mm) vertical conduit entrance hubs" and revise "1 5/8 inch (40 mm) horizontal hubs" to "1 1/2 inch (40 mm) horizontal hubs."

In the last paragraph, sentence 3, revise "2/5 x 3/4 inch (9.5 mm x 19.1 mm) square head bolts" to "3/8 x 3/4 inch (9.5 mm x 19.1 mm) square head bolts."

Page 10-225, Subarticle 1098-2(C)

Replace paragraphs 2 and 3 with the following paragraphs:

Unless otherwise required by the plans, provide single-section pedestrian heads with 6 inch (150 mm) minimum deep traditional visors that prevent the sun phantom illumination of the indication.

Where required by the plans, provide two-section pedestrian signal heads with traditional three-sided, rectangular visors 12 inches (300 mm) long.

Replace the last paragraph with the following:

Provide lead-in cable that complies with the loop lead-in cable section of these project special provisions.

Pages 10-225-227, Subarticle 1098-2(E) [Light Emitting Diode (LED) Sections]

Replace the entire subarticle with the following two subarticles:

(1) Vehicular

Provide light emitting diode (LED) traffic signal modules (hereafter referred to as modules) that consist of an assembly that utilizes LEDs as the light source in lieu of an incandescent lamp for use in traffic signal sections. Use LEDs that are aluminum indium gallium phosphorus (AlInGaP) technology for red and yellow indications and indium gallium nitride (InGaN) for green indications. Install the ultra bright type LEDs that are rated for 100,000 hours of continuous operation from -40°C to +74°C (-40°F to +165°F). Design modules to have a minimum useful life of 60 months, and to meet all parameters of this specification during this period of useful life.

Ensure, unless otherwise stated in these specifications, that each module meets or exceeds the requirements of the Interim Purchase Specification of the ITE VTCSH part 2 (Light Emitting Diode (LED) Vehicular Traffic Signal Modules (hereafter referred to as VTCSH-2). Arrow displays shall meet or exceed the electrical and environmental operating requirements of VTCSH-2 sections 3 and 5, chromaticity requirements of section 4.2, and the requirements of sections 6.3 (except 6.3.2) and 6.4 (except 6.4.2).

Provide modules that meet the requirements of Table 1098-1. Design the modules to operate from a 60 ±3 HZ AC line voltage ranging from 80 volts to 135 volts. Ensure that fluctuations of line voltage have no visible effect on the luminous intensity of the indications. Design the module to have a normal operating voltage of 120 VAC, and measure all parameters at this voltage.

Table 1098-1  
 Maximum Power Consumption (in Watts) at 25°C (77°F)

	Red	Yellow	Green
300 mm circular	17	34	24
200 mm circular	10	16	12
300 mm arrow	9	10	11

Certify that the module has a power factor of 0.90 or greater, and that total harmonic distortion (THD) (current and voltage) induced into an AC power line by the module does not exceed 20 percent for modules with power ratings above 15W, and 40 percent for modules with power ratings of 15W or less. Design the module's onboard circuitry to include voltage surge protection to withstand high repetition noise transients as stated in Section 2.1.6 of NEMA Standard TS-2, 1992. Ensure all wiring meets the requirements of Section 13.02 of the ITE Publication: Equipment and Material Standards, VTCSH-2. Provide spade terminals appropriate to the lead wires and sized for a #10 screw connection to the existing terminal block in a standard signal head.

Ensure that the module is compatible with signal load switches and conflict monitors. Design the module to provide sufficient current draw to ensure proper load switch operation while the voltage is varied from a regulated 80 Vrms to 135 Vrms. Design off-state for green and yellow modules to be 30Vrms or greater, and on-state to be 40 Vrms or greater. Design the voltage decay to 10 Vrms or less to be 100 milliseconds or less for green and yellow modules. Ensure that the control circuitry prevents current flow through the LEDs in the off state to avoid a false indication.

Design all modules to meet existing NCDOT monitor specifications for each of the following types of signal monitors: NEMA TS-1 conflict monitors (including so-called NEMA plus features such as dual indication detection and short yellow time detection); NEMA TS-2 Malfunction Management Units (MMU); and 170 cabinet Type 210ECL and 2010ECL conflict monitors (including red monitoring and so-called plus features such as dual indication detection and short yellow time detection).

Ensure that the modules and associated onboard circuitry meet Class A emission limits referred to in Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Title 47, Subpart B, Section 15 regulations concerning the emission of electronic noise.

Provide modules that meet the requirements of Tables 1098-2, 3, and 4. Test all ball modules for luminous intensity at 25°C (77°F) to meet 115% of values in tables 1098-2 and 4. Design and certify the modules to meet or exceed the maintained minimum luminous intensity values throughout the warranty period based on normal use in a traffic signal operation over the operating temperature range. Test the Red and Green modules for maintained luminous intensity (Tables 1098-2, 3, and 4) at 74°C (165°F) (ITE 6.4.2.2). Use LEDs that conform to the chromaticity requirements of VTCSH-2, Section 8.04 throughout the warranty period over the operating temperature range. Make chromaticity coordinate compliance measurements at 25°C (77°F).

Table 1098-2  
 Specification for 12 inch (300 mm) Extended View Signals

Expanded View Vertical Angle	Minimum Luminous Intensity Values (In Candelas)		
	Horizontal Angle (Left/Right)	RED	YELLOW

Table 1098-2  
 Specification for 12 inch (300 mm) Extended View Signals

Specification	2.5	7.5	12.5	17.5
+/-2.5	339	678	678	
	251	501	501	
	141	283	283	
	77	154	154	
+/-7.5	226	452	452	
	202	404	404	
	145	291	291	
	89	178	178	
	38	77	77	
	16	32	32	
+/-12.5	50	101	101	
	48	97	97	
	44	89	89	
	34	69	69	
	22	44	44	
	16	32	32	
+/-17.5	22	44	44	
	22	44	44	
	22	44	44	
	22	44	44	
	(Not Extended View) 22.5	20	41	41
	(Not Extended View) 27.5	16	32	32
+/-22.5	20	40	40	
	20	40	40	

Notes

1. Design signal modules to meet these requirements as a minimum throughout the warranty period.
2. Design signal modules to have a minimum initial intensity equal to 115% of Table 2 at 25°C.
3. Independent laboratory test reports are required to validate the initial intensity.

Table 1098-3  
 Minimum Initial and maintained Intensities for Arrow Indications (in cd/m2)

	Red	Yellow	Green
Arrow Indication	5,500	11,000	11,000

Table 1098-4

Specification for 8 inch (200 mm) Extended View Signals				
Minimum Luminous Intensity Values (In Candelas) for circular indications				
Expanded View	Horizontal Angle	RED	YELLOW	GREEN
Vertical Angle	(Left/Right)			

Table 1098-4  
 Specification for 8 inch (200 mm) Extended View Signals

+/-2.5	2.5	133	267	267
	7.5	97	194	194
	12.5	57	113	113
	17.5	25	48	48
+/-7.5	2.5	101	202	202
	7.5	89	178	178
	12.5	65	129	129
	17.5	41	81	81
	22.5	18	37	37
	27.5	10	20	20
+/-12.5	2.5	37	73	73
	7.5	32	65	65
	12.5	28	57	57
	17.5	20	41	41
	22.5	12	25	25
	27.5	9	16	16
+/-17.5	2.5	16	32	32
	7.5	14	28	28
	12.5	10	20	20
	17.5	9	16	16
	(Not Extended View) 22.5	6	12	12
	(Not Extended View) 27.5	4	9	9

Notes

4. Design signal modules to meet these requirements as a minimum throughout the warranty period.
5. Design signal modules to have a minimum initial intensity equal to 115% of Table 4 at 25°C.
6. Independent laboratory test reports are required to validate the initial intensity.

Table 1098-5  
 Chromaticity Standards (CIE Chart)

Red Y: not greater than 0.308, or less than  $0.998 - x$

Yellow Y: not less than 0.411, nor less than  $0.995 - x$ , nor less than 0.452

Green Y: Not less than  $0.506 - .519x$ , nor less than  $0.150 + 1.068x$ , nor more than  $0.730 - x$

Design the modules as retrofit replacements for installation into standard incandescent traffic sections that do not contain the incandescent lens, reflector assembly, lamp socket and lens gasket. Ensure that installation

does not require special tools or physical modification for the existing fixture other than the removal of the incandescent lens, reflector assembly, lamp socket, and lens gasket.

Provide modules that are rated for use in the operating temperature range of -40oC (-40oF) to +74oC (+165oF). Ensure that the modules (except yellow) meet all specifications throughout this range. Fabricate the module to protect the onboard circuitry against dust and moisture intrusion per the requirements of NEMA Standard 250-1991 for Type 4 enclosures to protect all internal components.

Design the module to be a single, self-contained device with the circuit board and power supply for the module inside and integral to the unit. Design the assembly and manufacturing process for the module to ensure all internal components are adequately supported to withstand mechanical shock and vibration from high winds and other sources. Wire the individual LEDs such that a catastrophic loss or the failure of one LED will result in the loss of not more than 20 percent of the signal module light output. Solder the LEDs to the circuit board.

Fabricate the lens and signal module from material that conforms to ASTM specifications. Ensure enclosures containing either the power supply or electronic components of the module are made of UL94VO flame retardant materials. The lens of the signal module is excluded from this requirement. Permanently mark the manufacturer's name, trademark, model number, serial number, date of manufacture (month & year), and lot number as identification on the back of the module.

Permanently mark the following operating characteristics on the back of the module: rated voltage and rated power in watts and volt-amperes.

If a specific mounting orientation is required, provide permanent markings consisting of an up arrow, or the word "UP" or "TOP" for correct indexing and orientation within the signal housing.

Provide a lens that is integral to the unit with a smooth outer surface and UV stabilized to withstand ultraviolet exposure for a minimum period of 60 months without exhibiting evidence of deterioration. Coat the front of a polycarbonate lens to make it more abrasion resistant. Seal the lens to the module to prevent moisture and dust from entering the module.

Tint the red and yellow lens to match the wavelength (chromaticity) of the LED. Provide a green lens that is either colorless or tinted to match the wavelength (chromaticity) of the LED.

For 12-inch (300-mm) arrow modules, ensure that the module meets specifications stated in Section 9.01 of the ITE VTCSH for arrow indications. Design arrow displays to be solid LEDs (spread evenly across the illuminated portion of the arrow or other designs), not outlines.

**Determine the luminous intensity using the CALTRANS 606 method or similar procedure.**

Provide test results for ball modules from an independent testing laboratory showing wattage and compliance with ITE VTCSH-2 specifications 6.4.2, 6.4.4.1, 6.4.4.2, 6.4.4.3, 6.4.5, and 6.4.6.1 as a minimum. Ensure the 6.4.2.1 test meets the requirements of Tables 1098-2 and 4 of this specification. The 6.4.2.2 test is for Red and Green only. Ensure that the LED signal modules tested are typical, average production units.

Burn In - Energize the sample module(s) (a sample of one module minimum) for a minimum of 24 hours, at 100 percent on-time duty cycle, at a temperature of +74°C (+165°F) before performing any qualification testing. Any failure of the module, which renders the unit non-compliant with the specification after burn-in, shall be cause for rejection. All specifications will be measured including, but not limited to:

**(a) Photometric (Rated Initial Luminous Intensity)** - Measure at +25°C (+77°F). Measure luminous intensity for red and green modules upon the completion of a 30 minute 100 percent on-time duty cycle at the rated voltage. Measure luminous intensity for yellow modules immediately upon

energizing at the rated voltage.

**(b) Chromaticity (Color)** - Measure at +25°C (+77°F). Measure chromaticity for red and green modules upon the completion of a 30 minute 100 percent on-time duty cycle at the rated voltage. Measure chromaticity for yellow modules immediately upon energizing at the rated voltage.

**(c) Electrical** - Measure all specified parameters for quality comparison of production quality assurance on production modules. (rated power, etc)

**Equipment Compatibility** - In addition to the 6.4.4.5 test of modules for compatibility with controllers, conflict monitors, and load switches, perform the following test, and certify the results. Connect each signal module to the output of a standard load switch connected to a variable AC voltage supply (95 to 135 VAC). With the load switch "off," vary the AC voltage from 95 Vrms to 135 Vrms, and measure the drop across the module. Readings greater than 15 Vrms are unacceptable.

NCDOT evaluates and approves all LED Traffic Signal modules for the QPL by a standard visual inspection and blind operational survey, a compatibility test, current flow, and other random tests, in addition to reviewing the lab reports and documentation from the manufacturer. The tests are conducted at the Traffic Electronics Center in Raleigh. Each 12-inch (300-mm) ball module shall be visible at 450 feet (135 meters) during sway conditions (extended view) until obscured by the visor. Each 8-inch ball (200-mm) and 12-inch (300-mm) arrow module shall be visible at 300 feet (90 meters) during sway conditions (extended view) until obscured by the visor. Sufficient luminance during the extended views will be determined during this blind survey evaluation.

In addition to meeting the performance requirements for the minimum period of 60 months, provide a written warranty against defects in materials and workmanship for the modules for a period of 60 months after shipment acceptance of the modules. Replacement modules shall be provided within 30 days of receipt of modules that have failed at no cost to the State. Provide warranty documentation to the Department prior to QPL acceptance. Provide luminous intensity testing at an independent lab, to determine degradation, for two modules of each color provided by NCDOT at the end of two and four years of operation.

Provide testing at an independent laboratory for a designated module to be tested for maintained luminous intensity at 25°C (77°F) once each year during the five year warranty period.

## **(2) Pedestrian**

Design the LED pedestrian traffic signal modules for installation into standard pedestrian traffic signal sections that do not contain the incandescent signal section reflector, lens, eggcrate visor, gasket, or socket. Provide a clear 0.25-inch (6.4-mm), non-glare, mat finish lens with a smooth outer surface and UV stabilized to withstand ultraviolet exposure for a minimum period of 60 months without exhibiting evidence of deterioration. Coat the front surface of a polycarbonate lens to make it more abrasion resistant. Ensure that the lens has light transmission properties equal to or greater than 80%.

Ensure installation of all modules requires no physical modification of the existing fixture other than the removal of the incandescent signal section reflector, lens, eggcrate visor and socket where applicable.

Design the countdown display as a double row of LEDs, and ensure the countdown display blanks-out during the initial cycle while it records the countdown time. Ensure that the countdown display is operational only during the flashing don't walk, clearance interval. Blank-out the countdown indication after it reaches zero until the beginning of the next don't walk indication, and design the controlling circuitry to prevent the timer from being triggered during the solid hand indication.

Design the man and hand to be a solid display, which meets the minimum requirements of "The Equipment and Materials Standards" of the Institute of

Transportation Engineers (ITE) Chapter 3, Table 1 Symbol Message. Wire the LEDs such that a catastrophic loss or failure of one or more LEDs will result in the loss of not more than five percent of the signal module light output.

Ensure that the power consumption for the modules is equal to or less than the following in watts, and that the modules have EPA Energy Star compliance ratings, if applicable to that shape, size and color.

TEMPERATURE	77 F (25 C)	165 F (74 C)
HAND	10	12
MAN	9	12
COUNTDOWN	9	12

Provide 16-inch (400-mm) displays, where required by plan or bid document, that have the hand/man overlay on the left and the countdown on the right. Ensure the hand/man meets the dimension requirements cited in Chapter 3, Table 1 Symbol Message for Class 3 displays. Ensure that the countdown number display is at least 7 inches high by 6 inches wide. Configure the signal head with a sufficient number of LEDs to provide an average luminous intensity of at least 342 candela per square feet (3750 candela per square meter) of lighting surface for the "RAISED HAND" and "COUNTDOWN", and 483 candela per square feet (5300 candela per square meter) of lighting surface for the "WALKING PERSON". Ensure they meet this average luminous intensity throughout the warranty period over the operating temperature range.

Provide 12 inch (300 mm) displays, where required by plan or bid document, that meet the dimension requirements cited in Chapter 3, Table 1 Symbol Message for Class 2 displays. Furnish three types of modules, the solid hand/man module as an overlay, the solid hand module, and the solid man module. Configure the signal head with a sufficient number of LEDs to provide an average luminous intensity of at least 342 candela per square feet (3750 candela per square meter) of lighting surface for the "RAISED HAND" and "COUNTDOWN", and 483 candela per square feet (5300 candela per square meter) of lighting surface for the "WALKING PERSON". Ensure they meet this average luminous intensity throughout the warranty period over the operating temperature range.

Design all modules to operate using a standard 3 - wire field installation. Provide lead wires that are eighteen gauge (18AWG) minimum copper conductors with 221 degree F (105 degree C) insulation. Ensure that lead wires are a minimum of 30 inches (760 mm) long with NEMA "spade" terminals that are appropriate to the lead wires and sized for a #10 screw connection to the existing terminal block in the signal head. Solder the LEDs to the circuit board.

Ensure that modules are compatible with signal load switches and conflict monitors. Design the module to provide sufficient current draw to ensure proper load switch operation while the voltage is varied from a regulated 80Vrms to 135Vrms. Provide control circuitry to prevent current flow through the LEDs in the off state to avoid a false indication. Design all modules to meet existing NCDOT monitor specifications for each of the following types of signal monitors: NEMA TS-1 conflict monitors (including so-called NEMA plus features such as dual indication detection and short yellow time detection); NEMA TS-2 Malfunction Management Units; and 170 cabinet 210ECL and 2010ECL conflict monitors (including red monitoring and so-called plus features such as dual indication detection and short yellow time detection).

Comply with the following sections: 3.3, 3.5, 3.6, 5.2, 5.3, 5.7, 6.1, 6.3.1, 6.3.3, 6.3.4, 6.3.5, 6.4.4, 6.4.5, and 6.4.6 of "The Equipment and Material Standards" of the Institute of Transportation Engineers "Vehicular Traffic Control Signal Heads" (VTCSH) Part 2, Chapter 2A.

Furnish Portland Orange LEDs for the hand and countdown that are the latest AlInGaP technology or higher, and Lunar White LEDs for the man that are the latest InGaN technology or higher.

Provide certification with the signal modules when offered for evaluation that your product complies with the sections of the ITE specification identified in paragraph 1.12 above and this specification. Provide test results showing that the signal modules meet or exceed the luminous intensity requirements of sections 1.8 and 1.9 of this specification. Ship each module as a complete kit designed for retrofitting existing pedestrian signal sections with an LED display module. Provide modules that include, but are not limited to the following items: lens, LED display mounted on a circuit board, wire leads with strain relief, rigid housing, electronics including a power supply integral to the LED module which is protected by the housing, and a neoprene one piece gasket. Ensure that the module is compatible with standard, existing, pedestrian head mounting hardware.

Warrant performance for a period of 60 months from the date of installation and include repair or replacement of an LED signal module that exhibits light output degradation, which in the judgment of the Department, cannot be easily seen at 150 feet (45 meters) in bright sunlight with a visor on the housing or which drops below the luminous intensity output requirements. Warrant failure due to workmanship, materials, and manufacturing defects during the first 60 months after the date of installation. Repair or replace any failed modules within 30 calendar days of notification at no cost to the Department.

Page 10-227, Subarticle 1098-2(F)

Replace the first sentence in the paragraph with the following:

Furnish 16-4 and 16-7 signal cable that complies with IMSA specification 20-1 except provide the following conductor insulation colors:

- 1) For 16-4 cable: white, yellow, red, and green
- 2) For 16-7 cable: white, yellow, red, green, yellow with black stripe tracer, red with black stripe tracer, and green with black stripe tracer. Apply continuous stripe tracer on conductor insulation with a longitudinal or spiral pattern.

Provide a ripcord to allow the cable jacket to be opened without using a cutter. IMSA specification 19-1 will not be acceptable.

### **1.3. Loop Lead-In Cable (1098-9)**

Page 10-230, Article 1098-9

Replace the entire article with the following:

Furnish lead-in cable with conductors of size 18 AWG that are fabricated from stranded copper, and that complies with IMSA Specification 50-2 except as follows:

- 1) Provide the following two pair (4 conductor) conductor insulation pair colors: clear-yellow and red-green.
- 2) Provide the following four pair (8 conductor) conductor insulation pair colors: clear-yellow, red-green, clear with black stripe tracer-yellow with black stripe tracer, and red with black stripe tracer-green with black stripe tracer. Apply continuous stripe tracer on conductor insulation with a longitudinal or spiral pattern.
- 3) Provide cable jacket formed from black polyethylene. Ensure the finished jacket provides environmental stress resistance, outdoor weatherability, toughness, low temperature performance, and ultraviolet resistance.
- 4) Provide a ripcord to allow the cable jacket to be opened without using a cutter.
- 5) Install all underground lead-in cable in non-metallic conduit.

#### **1.4. Closed Loop System (1098-23)**

Page 10-257, Article 1098-23

Note: This section now applies only to NEMA TS-2 Closed Loop Systems.  
Change the title to **"CLOSED LOOP SYSTEM NEMA TS-2."**

### **2. 2002 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADS & STRUCTURES - SECTION 1700 REVISIONS**

**The 2002 Standard Specifications are revised as follows:**

#### **2.1. General Requirements (1700)**

Page 17-2, Subarticle 1700-3 (D), add the following paragraph

In the event the contractor fails to perform in accordance with the plans and specifications within the time frame specified, the Department reserves the right to perform the maintenance and emergency service necessary to assure continuous traffic signal operation. Further, all expenses incurred by the Department in implementing this option shall be deducted from the payment due the contractor, plus a \$250 liquidated damage per occasion, per day, or any portion thereof, until corrected. The liquidated damages are due to increased public hazard resulting from the malfunction.

Page 17-2, Subarticle 1700-3 (F)

In paragraph 2, sentence 2, delete "type 1."

Page 17-3, Subarticle 1700-3 (J)

In paragraph 2, sentence 2, revise "detectable metallic burial tape" to "marker tape."

#### **2.2. Underground Conduit (1715)**

Page 17-8, Subarticle 1715-3(A)

Add the following paragraph:

Install metallic conduit at all locations where conduits traverse railroad tracks or as shown on the plans. For all other locations, install nonmetallic conduit unless otherwise shown on the plans. Backfill with excavated material and compact to 95% of its original density. Remove any rock and debris from backfill material.

Page 17-8, Subarticle 1715-3(C)

Delete the first paragraph.

Page 17-8, Subarticle 1715-3(D)

Replace reference to Article 342-3 with reference to Article 1540-3 (A&B).

#### **2.3. Loop Lead-In Cable (1726)**

Page 17-14, Article 1726-3

Replace paragraph 1 with the following:

Install lead-in cable.

Delete paragraph 3.

In paragraph 4, delete "type 1."

In paragraph 6, revise "less than 0.0036 ohms per foot (0.012 ohms per meter)" to "less than 0.00885 ohms per foot (0.0295 ohms per meter)."

Page 17-15, Article 1726-4

Delete the last sentence.

### **3. DIRECTIONAL DRILLING**

#### **3.1. DESCRIPTION**

Furnish and install conduit(s) and all necessary hardware by using the horizontal directional drilling method in accordance with the plans and specifications. Comply with the provisions of Section 1700 of the 2002 Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures.

#### **3.2. MATERIALS**

**A. General:**

Provide conduit that is suitable for underground use in an ambient temperature range of -30 to 130 degrees F (-35 to 55 degrees C) without degradation of material properties.

Provide conduit that is resistant to benzene, calcium chloride, ethyl alcohol, fuel oil, gasoline, lubricating oil, potassium chloride, sodium chloride, sodium nitrate, and transformer oil, and is protected against degradation due to oxidation and general corrosion.

Provide conduit(s) with an outer diameter to minimum wall thickness ratio that complies with ASTM-D3035, Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) 13.5.

Provide conduit(s) that meets or exceeds the following:

ASTM-D638	Tensile Strength - 3,000 psi (20 Mpa), minimum Elongation - 400 percent, minimum
ASTM-D1238	Melt Index - 0.4 maximum
ASTM-D1505	Density - (0941-0955 g/cc)
ASTM-D1693	Condition B - 20 percent failure, maximum
ASTM-D2444	Impact - NEMA Standards Publication Number TC7
ASTM-D3350	Cell classification - 334420 or 344420

Furnish conduits with a coefficient of friction of 0.09 or less in accordance with Belcore GR-356.

Dependent upon the number of conduits required, furnish conduits in black, orange, blue and white colors. Provide conduits that are factory extruded with the appropriate colors.

Furnish ½-inch (12.7-mm), prelubricated, woven polyester tape, pull line with a minimum rated tensile strength of 2,500 lb (11 kN).

**B. Polyethylene Conduit:**

Furnish factory lubricated, low friction, coilable conduit constructed of virgin high-density polyethylene (HDPE). Furnish conduits with inside diameter as required by the plans. Provide conduit with a smooth outer wall and ribbed inner wall and ensure the conduit is capable of being coiled on reels in continuous lengths, transported, stored outdoors, and subsequently uncoiled for installation without affecting its properties or performance. Furnish duct plugs that provide a watertight barrier when installed in an unused conduit. Furnish duct plugs sized in accordance with the conduit furnished. Provide duct plugs that are removable.

Furnish mechanical sealing devices that provide a watertight barrier between the conduit and communications cable. Furnish mechanical sealing devices sized in accordance with the conduit furnished and with appropriately sized holes for the communications cable. Provide mechanical sealing devices that are removable.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

**A. Pre-Approvals and Minimum Depth Requirements:**

Obtain the Contracting Officer's approval prior to beginning drilling operations.

At all points where the proposed conduit will traverse under city streets, state roads, driveways, sidewalks, and/or "Controlled Access Areas" including entrance/exit ramps, ensure the conduit(s) maintains a minimum depth of 4 feet (1.2 meters) or 8 times the back reamer's diameter, whichever is deeper. For an installation that runs parallel to a controlled access area or entrance and exit ramps ensure the conduit maintains a minimum depth of 30 inches (760 mm) below grade. Maintain a minimum clearance of 30 inches (760 mm) below grade when crossing ditch lines. For the following man-made structures, the minimum clearance requirements are

shown in the table below:

### 3.1 Drill Clearances

<b>Man-made Structure</b>	<b>Minimum Clearance Requirement</b>
<b>Bridge fdn</b>	5" horizontal & 4" Vertical (clearances greater than min. horizontal should continue to use the 5V:5H ratio, i.e., 10' horizontal should be no deeper than 8')
<b>Drainage pipes less than 60"</b>	<b>1' above or below while maintaining a minimum depth of 30" below grade</b>
<b>Drainage pipes greater than 60"</b>	<b>1' above or 4' below while maintaining a minimum depth of 30" below grade</b>
<b>Box Culverts</b>	1' above or 4' below while maintaining a minimum depth of 30" below grade
<b>Slope protection</b>	2' (0.6 m) below
<b>Slope protection foundation footing</b>	5' (1.5 m) below

Guarantee the drill rig operator and digital walkover locating system operator are factory-trained to operate the make and model of the equipment provided and have a minimum of one year's experience operating the make and model of drill rig. Submit written documentation of the operators' training and experience for review by the Engineer at least two weeks prior to commencing directional drilling operations.

Provide a means of collecting and containing drilling fluid/slurry that returns to the surface such as a slurry pit. Provide measures to prevent drilling fluids from entering drainage ditches and storm sewer systems. Prevent drilling fluid/slurry from accumulating on or flowing onto sidewalks, other pedestrian walkways, driveways or streets. Immediately remove any drilling fluids/slurry that is accidentally spilled.

#### **B. Directional Drill Operations:**

Provide grounding for the drill rig in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Place excavated material near the top of the working pit and dispose of as required. Backfill pits or trenches excavated to facilitate drilling

operations immediately after the drilling has been completed.

Utilize a drill head suitable for the type of material being drilled and sized no more than 2 inches (50 mm) larger than the outer diameter of the conduit to be installed. Direct the drill head as needed to obtain the proper depth and desired destination. Pressure grout with an approved bentonite/polymer slurry mixture to fill any voids. Do not jet alone or wet bore with water.

During each drilling operation, locate the drill head every 10 feet (3 meters) along the drill path and prior to traversing any underground utility or structure. Use the digital walkover locating system to track the drill head during the directional drilling operation. Ensure the locating system is capable of determining the pitch, roll, heading, depth and horizontal position of the drill head at any point. Unless otherwise approved, do not deviate from the proposed line and grade by more than two percent.

Once the drill head has reached its final location, remove the head, and install a reamer of appropriate size (no more than 2 inches (50 mm) larger than the outer diameter of the ducts) to simultaneously facilitate back drilling of the drill hole and installation of the conduit. The reamer is sized larger than the actual conduits to ensure the conduits are not subjected to extraneous deviations caused by the original drill operation and are as straight as possible in their final position.

The intent of these specifications is to limit the diameter of the actual drill shaft/hole such that it is no more than 2 inches (50 mm) larger than the conduit(s) outer diameter. The 2-inch (50-mm) larger diameter can be accomplished during the original bore or during the back reaming/conduit installation process.

Once the physical installation of the conduit has started, continue performing the installation without interruption to prevent the conduit from becoming firmly set. Ensure the bentonite/polymer slurry mixture is applied as the conduit installation process is occurring.

Upon completion of the conduit installation perform a mandrel test on the conduit system to ensure that no conduit(s) has been damaged. Furnish a non-metallic mandrel having a diameter of approximately 50% of the inside diameter of the conduit in which it is to be pulled through. If damage has occurred, replace the entire length of conduit.

Extend the ends of the conduit such that upon completion of the installation the conduit will extend a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) above concrete surfaces and 4 inches (100 mm) above crushed stone bases.

**C. Drilling Fluids:**

Furnish and use lubrication for subsequent removal of material and immediate installation of the pipe. The use of water and other fluids in connection with the directional drilling operation will be permitted only to the extent necessary to lubricate cuttings. Do not jet alone or wet bore with water. Use a drilling fluid/slurry consisting of at least 10 percent high-grade bentonite to consolidate excavated material and seal the walls of the drill hole.

Transport waste drilling fluid/slurry from the site and dispose of such slurry in a method that complies with Local, State and Federal laws and regulations.

**D. Splicing of the Conduit:**

Do not splice or join sections of conduit(s). Upon approval, a junction box may be installed at locations where splicing or coupling of the conduit is necessary due to problems encountered with the installation.

**E. Duct Plugs and Mechanical Sealing Devices:**

Following the installation of the conduit(s) where the communications cable is not immediately installed use a duct plug to seal the ends of the conduit. Secure the pull line to the duct plug in such a manner that it will not interfere with the installation of the duct plug and provide a

watertight seal.

In conduits containing communications cable, seal the conduit with an approved mechanical sealing device. Ensure the installation provides a watertight seal.

**F. Plan of Record Drawings:**

Upon completion of the drilling operation and conduit installation furnish the Engineer with a plan of record profile drawing and a plan drawing for the drilled conduit showing the horizontal and vertical locations of the installed conduit.

**3.4. METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

All work will be paid for on a lump sum basis

No additional payment will be made for vertical and horizontal sweeps, excavation of drill pits, backfill, site restoration, seeding and mulching, removal of excess material, duct organizers, mechanical sealing devices, duct plugs, pulling lubricants, mandrel test, and plan of record drawings, as these will be considered incidental to the directional drill and/or conduit installation.

**3.5. BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The quantity of directional drilled polyethylene conduit(s), measured as provided above, will be paid for on a lump sum basis.

**4.**

**TS-1 CONTROLLERS WITH CABINETS**

**4.1. DESCRIPTION**

Furnish and install controllers with cabinets and all necessary hardware in accordance with the plans and specifications. Comply with the provisions of Section 1700 of the 2002 Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures.

**4.2. MATERIALS**

**A. General:**

Comply with NEMA Standards Publication TS-1 (NEMA TS-1) in effect on the date of installation except as otherwise stated herein.

**B. Detectors:**

Furnish NEMA TS-1 single-channel or multi-channel detectors.

Provide multi-channel detectors that sequentially scan each of its channels. Ensure that the multi-channel detectors can turn a channel off and disable its operation from the front panel.

Provide channels with a minimum of eight sensitivity levels.

Ensure detector units meet the requirements of NEMA TS-1 Specifications except as follows:

- 1) Class 2 vehicle output is maintained for a minimum of 4 minutes, and
- 2) Class 3 vehicle output is maintained for a minimum of 30 minutes, but not more than 120 minutes.

Where required, furnish detectors equipped with required timing features. Provide a delay that is settable in one second increments (maximum) over the range of zero to thirty seconds. Provide an extend that is settable in 1/4 second increments (maximum) over the range of zero to fifteen seconds. Provide detectors that can set both delay and extend timing for the same channel. If both timings are set, ensure the delay operates first. After the delay condition has been satisfied, ensure that the extend timer operates normally and that it is not necessary to satisfy the delay timing for an actuation arriving during the extend portion.

Ensure that the detectors register a permanent call during tuning operations, as a result of a loop fault, and when power is removed. Ensure that the detectors completely self-tuned within 10 seconds after application of power or restoration of interrupted power and within 10 seconds after correction of a loop fault.

Provide detectors that monitor the loop for fault conditions on each channel. Upon detection of a fault condition, even if the condition is subsequently corrected, ensure the detectors provide an indication of the occurrence and maintain the indication until a manual reset. The fault

conditions are:

- 1) An open-circuited loop system:
- 2) A short to ground; and
- 3) A 25 percent reduction in inductance.

Ensure a two-channel detector operates normally with the same loop connected to both channels.

Provide lightning and surge protection that is incorporated into the design of the detector. Ensure that each channel operates properly when used with the loop detector surge protector.

In addition to NEMA TS-1 Specifications, ensure each channel is capable of tuning to and operating on any loop system inductance within the range of 50 to 2,000  $\mu$ h. Ensure that the channel will operate properly even on a loop system that has a single-point short to earth ground.

Provide detectors with a durably finished nonferrous housing. Ensure that the removal of the housing can be accomplished by using simple hand tools. Ensure each printed circuit board has a moisture resistant coating and that the components are readily accessible with the housing removed.

Provide a wiring harness with a minimum length of 6 feet (1.8 meters) for each detector. Ensure each wire is permanently labeled, numbered, or color-coded.

#### 4.3. METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Actual number of detector cards furnished, installed, and accepted.

#### 4.4. BASIS OF PAYMENT

The quantity of detector cards, measured as provided above, will be paid for on a lump sum basis

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 02921B

EROSION CONTROL AND TURF SEEDING

09/99

PART 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 SUBMITTALS
- 1.2 Omitted
- 1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
  - 1.3.1 Delivery
    - 1.3.1.1 Omitted
    - 1.3.1.2 Soil Amendments
    - 1.3.1.3 Omitted
  - 1.3.2 Inspection
  - 1.3.3 Storage
  - 1.3.4 Handling
  - 1.3.5 Time Limitation

PART 2 PRODUCTS

- 2.1 SEED
  - 2.1.1 Seed Classification
  - 2.1.2 Permanent Seed Species, Mixtures and Rates of Application
  - 2.1.3 Temporary Seed Species
  - 2.1.4 Quality
  - 2.1.5 Seed Mixing
  - 2.1.6 Substitutions
- 2.2 Omitted
- 2.3 SOIL AMENDMENTS
  - 2.3.1 Lime
  - 2.3.2 Fertilizer
- 2.4 MULCH
  - 2.4.1 Straw
  - 2.4.2 Hay
  - 2.4.3 Wood Cellulose Fiber
  - 2.4.4 Paper Fiber
- 2.5 ASPHALT ADHESIVE
- 2.6 WATER
- 2.7 OMITTED
- 2.8 SURFACE EROSION CONTROL MATERIAL
  - 2.8.1 Surface Erosion Control Straw or Excelsior Blanket
    - 2.8.1.1 Straw Net Blanket
    - 2.8.1.2 Excelsior Blanket
  - 2.8.2 Surface Erosion Control Coconut Fiber Blanket
  - 2.8.3 Erosion Control Material Anchors

PART 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 INSTALLING SEED TIME AND CONDITIONS
  - 3.1.1 Seeding Time

- 3.1.2 Seeding Conditions
- 3.2 SITE PREPARATION
  - 3.2.1 Finished Grade
  - 3.2.2 Application of Soil Amendments
    - 3.2.2.1 Applying Lime
    - 3.2.2.2 Applying Fertilizer
  - 3.2.3 Tillage
  - 3.2.4 Prepared Surface
    - 3.2.4.1 Preparation
    - 3.2.4.2 Turf Area Debris
    - 3.2.4.3 Erosion Control Area Debris
    - 3.2.4.4 Protection
- 3.3 INSTALLATION
  - 3.3.1 Installing Seed
    - 3.3.1.1 Broadcast Seeding
    - 3.3.1.2 Drill Seeding
    - 3.3.1.3 Rolling
  - 3.3.2 Hydroseeding
  - 3.3.3 Mulching
    - 3.3.3.1 Hay or Straw Mulch
    - 3.3.3.2 Mechanical Anchor
    - 3.3.3.3 Asphalt Adhesive Tackifier
    - 3.3.3.4 Wood Cellulose Fiber, Paper Fiber, and Recycled Paper
  - 3.3.4 Watering Seed
- 3.4 SURFACE EROSION CONTROL
  - 3.4.1 Surface Erosion Control Material
  - 3.4.2 Temporary Seeding
- 3.5 OMITTED
- 3.6 OMITTED
- 3.7 RESTORATION AND CLEAN UP
  - 3.7.1 Restoration
  - 3.7.2 Clean Up
- 3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED AREAS
- 3.9 SEED ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD
  - 3.9.1 Quality Control
  - 3.9.2 Satisfactory Stand of Grass Plants, Turf or Erosion Control Area
  - 3.9.3 Maintenance During Establishment Period
    - 3.9.3.1 Mowing
    - 3.9.3.2 Post-Fertilization
    - 3.9.3.3 Repair or Reinstall
    - 3.9.3.4 Warranty

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

SECTION 02921B

EROSION CONTROL AND TURF SEEDING  
09/99

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: This work shall consist of complete ground preparation and establishment of a permanent cover of grass on all open earth areas and all disturbed areas within the limits of construction. The work shall conform to this specification and shall be carefully coordinated with the site grading operations and erosion control work shown on the drawings and/or as covered in the specifications.

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-07 Seed;GA

Prior to the delivery of materials, certificates of compliance attesting that materials meet the specified requirements. Certified copies of the material certificates shall include the following:

Seed. Classification, botanical name, common name, percent pure live seed, minimum percent germination and hard seed, maximum percent weed seed content, and date tested.

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

Records and Test Data, Quality Control; FIO

1.2 Omitted

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

1.3.1 Delivery

A delivery schedule shall be provided at least 10 calendar days prior to the first day of delivery.

1.3.1.1 Omitted

1.3.1.2 Soil Amendments

Soil amendments shall be delivered to the site in the original, unopened containers bearing the manufacturer's chemical analysis. In lieu of containers, soil amendments may be furnished in bulk. A chemical analysis shall be provided for bulk deliveries.

1.3.1.3 Omitted

1.3.2 Inspection

Seed shall be inspected upon arrival at the job site for conformity to

species and quality. Seed that is wet, moldy, or bears a test date five months or older, shall be rejected. Other materials shall be inspected for compliance with specified requirements. Open soil amendment containers or wet soil amendments shall be rejected. Unacceptable materials shall be removed from the job site.

1.3.3 Storage

Materials shall be stored in designated areas. Seed, lime, and fertilizer shall be stored in cool, dry locations away from contaminants.

1.3.4 Handling

Except for bulk deliveries, materials shall not be dropped or dumped from vehicles.

1.3.5 Time Limitation

Hydroseeding time limitation for holding seed in the slurry shall be a maximum 24 hours.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED

2.1.1 Seed Classification

State-certified seed of the latest season's crop shall be provided in original sealed packages bearing the producer's guaranteed analysis for percentages of mixture, purity, germination, hard seed, weed seed content, and inert material. Labels shall be in conformance with the AMS Seed Act and applicable state seed laws.

2.1.2 Permanent Seed Species, Mixtures and Rates of Application

Erosion Control Mix, March 1 through August 31 - Summer

Botanical Name	Common Name	Rate (lb/acre)
Paspalum notatum	Pensacola Bahiagrass	50
Cynodon dactylon	Common Bermudagrass (hulled)	10
Lespedeza striata	Kobe Lespedeza	35
Setaria italica	German Millet	25

Erosion Control Mix, September 1 through February 28 - Winter

Botanical Name	Common Name	Rate (lb/acre)
Paspalum notatum	Pensacola Bahiagrass	50
Cynodon dactylon	Common Bermudagrass (hulled)	5
Cynodon dactylon	Common Bermudagrass (unhulled)	5
Lespedeza striata	Kobe Lespedeza	35
Secale cereale (Abruzzi)	Rye Grain NO RYE GRASS!!!	25

Turf Mix, March 1 through August 31 - Summer

Botanical Name	Common Name	Rate (lb/acre)
----------------	-------------	----------------

Upgrade Intersections, Ft Bragg  
 FA-20012-4P, FA-20011-4P, FA-20009-49

Turf Mix, March 1 through August 31 - Summer

Cynodon dactylon	Common Bermudagrass (unhulled is acceptable, but not required)	100
Setaria italica	German Millet	25

Turf Mix, September 1 through February 28 - Winter

Botanical Name	Common Name	Rate (lb/acre)
Cynodon dactylon	Common Bermudagrass (hulled)	50
Cynodon dactylon	Common Bermudagrass (unhulled)	50
Secale cereale (Abruzzi)	Rye Grain NO RYE GRASS!!!	25

### 2.1.3 Temporary Seed Species

Temporary seed species and rates for surface erosion control or turfed areas shall be as follows.

March 1 through August 31 - Summer

<u>Botanical Name</u>	<u>Common Name</u>	<u>Rate (lb/acre)</u>
Setaria italica	German Millet	50

September 1 through February 28 - Winter

Botanical Name	Common Name	Rate (lb/acre)
Secale cereale (Abruzzi)	Rye Grain NO RYE GRASS!!!	50

Proportion seed mixtures by weight. Seeding during Season 3 is for temporary ground cover which must later be replaced by Season 1 plantings for a permanent stand of grass. The same requirements for turf establishment apply for Season 1 as for Season 3.

### 2.1.4 Quality

Weed seed shall be a maximum 1 percent by weight of the total mixture.

### 2.1.5 Seed Mixing

The mixing of seed may be done by the seed supplier prior to delivery, or on site as directed.

### 2.1.6 Substitutions

Substitutions will not be allowed without written request and approval from the Contracting Officer.

2.2 Omitted

2.3 SOIL AMENDMENTS

Soil amendments shall consist of lime and fertilizer meeting the following requirements.

2.3.1 Lime

Lime shall be agricultural grade, dolomitic limestone meeting requirements of the North Carolina Liming Materials and Landplaster Act and of ASTM C 602.

2.3.2 Fertilizer

Fertilizer shall be commercial grade, free flowing, uniform in composition and shall conform to applicable state regulations. Granular fertilizer shall conform to the North Carolina Commercial Fertilizer Law and shall bear the manufacturer's guaranteed statement of analysis. Granular fertilizer shall contain a minimum percentage by weight of 10 percent nitrogen, 20 percent phosphoric acid, and 20 percent potash. When slow release nitrogen forms are used in the fertilizer mixture, they shall be derived from sulfur-coated urea, urea formaldehyde, plastic or polymer-coated prills, or isobutylene diurea. Upon approval by the Contracting Officer, a different analysis of fertilizer may be used, provided the 1-2-2 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as a 10-20-20 analysis.

2.4 MULCH

Mulch shall be free from weeds, mold, and other deleterious materials. Mulch materials shall be native to the region.

2.4.1 Straw

Straw shall be stalks from oats, wheat, rye, barley, or rice, furnished in air-dry condition and with a consistency for placing with commercial mulch-blowing equipment.

2.4.2 Hay

Hay shall be native hay, sudan-grass hay, broomsedge hay, or other herbaceous mowings, furnished in an air-dry condition suitable for placing with commercial mulch-blowing equipment.

2.4.3 Wood Cellulose Fiber

Wood cellulose fiber mulch shall be used only in hydroseeding applications. It shall not contain any growth or germination-inhibiting factors and shall be dyed an appropriate color to facilitate placement during application. Composition on air-dry weight basis: 9 to 15 percent moisture, pH range from 4.5 to 6.0.

2.4.4 Paper Fiber

Paper fiber mulch shall be used only in hydroseeding applications. It shall be recycled news print that is shredded for the purpose of mulching seed.

2.5 ASPHALT ADHESIVE

Asphalt adhesive shall conform to the following: Emulsified asphalt,

conforming to ASTM D 977, Grade SS-1; or to North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures, grade CRS-1 or CRS-1H.

2.6 WATER

Water shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, unless otherwise noted. Water shall not contain elements toxic to plant life.

2.7 OMITTED

2.8 SURFACE EROSION CONTROL MATERIAL

Surface erosion control material shall conform to the following:

2.8.1 Surface Erosion Control Straw or Excelsior Blanket

2.8.1.1 Straw Net Blanket

Straw blanket material manufactured for erosion control purposes. It shall be produced of 100% agriculture straw. It shall have a consistent thickness with the straw evenly distributed over the entire area of the mat. The top and bottom sides shall be covered with lightweight photodegradable polypropylene netting having an approximate 1/2 inch x 1/2 inch mesh. The blanket shall be sewn together with cotton thread. Each blanket roll shall be 6.5 feet in width, and 83.5 feet in length and weight 30 pounds ( + or - 10%)

2.8.1.2 Excelsior Blanket

Blanket shall be machine produced mat of wood excelsior formed from a web of interlocking wood fibers; covered on one side with either knitted straw blanket-like mat construction; covered with biodegradable plastic mesh; or interwoven biodegradable thread, plastic netting, or twisted kraft paper cord netting.

2.8.2 Surface Erosion Control Coconut Fiber Blanket

Coconut fiber erosion control blanket material manufactured for erosion control purposes. It shall be produced of 100% coconut fiber. It shall have a consistent thickness with the straw evenly distributed over the entire area of the mat. The top and bottom sides shall be covered with lightweight photodegradable polypropylene netting having an approximate 1/2 inch x 1/2 inch mesh. The blanket shall be sewn together with cotton thread. Each blanket roll shall be 6.5 feet in width, and 83.5 feet in length and weight 30 pounds ( + or - 10%)

2.8.3 Erosion Control Material Anchors

Erosion control anchors shall be as recommended by the manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLING SEED TIME AND CONDITIONS

3.1.1 Seeding Time

Seed shall be installed from March 1 through August 31 for summer establishment; and from September 1 through February 28 for winter establishment, in accordance with paragraph SEED.

3.1.2 Seeding Conditions

Seeding operations shall be performed only during periods when beneficial results can be obtained. When drought, excessive moisture, or other unsatisfactory conditions prevail, the work shall be stopped when directed. When special conditions warrant a variance to the seeding operations, proposed alternate times shall be submitted for approval.

3.2 SITE PREPARATION

3.2.1 Finished Grade

The Contractor shall verify that finished grades are as indicated on drawings, and that smooth grading and compaction requirements have been completed prior to the commencement of the seeding operation.

3.2.2 Application of Soil Amendments

3.2.2.1 Applying Lime

The application rate shall be 2000 pounds per acre. Lime shall be incorporated into the soil to a maximum 4 inch depth or may be incorporated as part of the tillage operation.

3.2.2.2 Applying Fertilizer

The application rate shall be 400 pounds per acre. Fertilizer shall be incorporated into the soil to a maximum 4 inch depth or may be incorporated as part of the tillage or hydroseeding operation. An additional 400 pounds per acre shall be applied after acceptance of permanent grass in accordance with paragraph POST-FERTILIZATION.

3.2.3 Tillage

Soil on slopes up to a maximum 3-horizontal-to-1-vertical shall be tilled to a minimum 4 inch depth. On slopes between 3-horizontal-to-1-vertical and 1-horizontal-to-1 vertical, the soil shall be tilled to a minimum 2 inch depth by scarifying with heavy rakes, or other method. Rototillers shall be used where soil conditions and length of slope permit. On slopes 1-horizontal-to-1 vertical and steeper, no tillage is required. Drainage patterns shall be maintained as indicated on drawings. Areas compacted by

construction operations shall be completely pulverized by tillage. Existing dirt trails and open areas which are to be planted with pines shall be tilled for the top 12 inches. Lime and fertilizer may be applied during this procedure.

### 3.2.4 Prepared Surface

#### 3.2.4.1 Preparation

The prepared surface shall be a maximum 1 inch below the adjoining grade of any surfaced area. New surfaces shall be blended to existing areas. The prepared surface shall be completed with a light raking to remove debris.

#### 3.2.4.2 Turf Area Debris

Debris and stones over a minimum 5/8 inch in any dimension shall be removed from the surface.

#### 3.2.4.3 Erosion Control Area Debris

Debris and stones over a minimum 3 inches in any dimension shall be removed from the surface.

#### 3.2.4.4 Protection

Areas with the prepared surface shall be protected from compaction or damage by vehicular or pedestrian traffic and surface erosion.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

Prior to installing seed, any previously prepared surface compacted or damaged shall be reworked to meet the requirements of paragraph SITE PREPARATION. Seeding operations shall not take place when the wind velocity will prevent uniform seed distribution.

#### 3.3.1 Installing Seed

Seeding method shall be Broadcast Seeding, Drill Seeding, or Hydroseeding. Seeding procedure shall ensure even coverage. Gravity feed applicators, which drop seed directly from a hopper onto the prepared soil, shall not be used because of the difficulty in achieving even coverage, unless otherwise approved. If used, absorbent polymer powder shall be mixed with the dry seed at the rate recommended by the manufacturer.

##### 3.3.1.1 Broadcast Seeding

Seed shall be uniformly broadcast at the rate shown in paragraph SEED, using broadcast seeders. Half the total rate of seed application shall be broadcast in 1 direction, with the remainder of the seed rate broadcast at 90 degrees from the first direction. Seed shall be covered a maximum 1/4 inch depth by disk harrow, steel mat drag, cultipacker, or other approved device.

##### 3.3.1.2 Drill Seeding

Seed shall be uniformly drilled to a maximum 1/2 inch depth and at the rate shown in paragraph SEED, using equipment having drills a maximum 7 inches

distance apart. Row markers shall be used with the drill seeder. Half the total rate of seed application shall be drilled in 1 direction, with the remainder of the seed rate drilled at 90 degrees from the first direction. The drilling equipment shall be maintained with half full seed boxes during the seeding operations.

### 3.3.1.3 Rolling

The entire area shall be firmed with a roller not exceeding 90 pounds per foot roller width. Slopes over a maximum 3-horizontal-to-1 vertical shall not be rolled. Areas seeded with seed drills equipped with rollers shall not be rolled.

### 3.3.2 Hydroseeding

Seed shall be mixed to ensure broadcast at the rates shown in paragraph SEED. Seed and fertilizer shall be added to water and thoroughly mixed to meet the rates specified, or fertilizer may be applied separately in accordance with paragraph SITE PREPARATION. The time period for the seed to be held in the slurry shall be a maximum 24 hours. Half of the wood cellulose or paper fiber mulch and tackifier shall be added at the rates recommended by the manufacturer after the seed, fertilizer, and water have been thoroughly mixed to produce a homogeneous slurry. The remaining half of the mulch and tackifier shall be mixed and applied in a second application. Slurry shall be uniformly applied under pressure over the entire area. The hydroseeded area shall not be rolled.

### 3.3.3 Mulching

#### 3.3.3.1 Hay or Straw Mulch

Straw mulch shall be spread uniformly at the rate of 2 tons per acre. Hay mulch shall be spread uniformly at the rate of 3 tons per acre. Mulch shall be spread by hand, blower-type mulch spreader, or other approved method. Mulching shall be started on the windward side of relatively flat areas or on the upper part of steep slopes, and continued uniformly until the area is covered. The mulch shall not be bunched or clumped. Sunlight shall not be completely excluded from penetrating to the ground surface. All areas installed with seed shall be mulched on the same day as the seeding. Mulch shall be anchored immediately following spreading.

#### 3.3.3.2 Mechanical Anchor

Mechanical anchor shall be a V-type-wheel land packer; a scalloped-disk land packer designed to force mulch into the soil surface; or other suitable equipment.

#### 3.3.3.3 Asphalt Adhesive Tackifier

Asphalt adhesive tackifier shall be sprayed at a rate between 10 to 13 gallons per 1000 square feet. Sunlight shall not be completely excluded from penetrating to the ground surface.

3.3.3.4 Wood Cellulose Fiber, Paper Fiber, and Recycled Paper

Wood cellulose fiber or recycled paper fiber shall be applied as part of the hydroseeding operation. The mulch shall be mixed and applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.3.4 Watering Seed

Watering shall be started immediately after completing the seeding of an area. Water shall be applied to supplement rainfall at a rate sufficient to ensure moist soil conditions to a minimum 1 inch depth. Run-off and puddling shall be prevented. Watering trucks shall not be driven over turf areas, unless otherwise directed. Watering of other adjacent areas or plant material shall be prevented.

3.4 SURFACE EROSION CONTROL

3.4.1 Surface Erosion Control Material

Where indicated or as directed, surface erosion control material shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Placement of the material shall be accomplished without damage to installed material or without deviation to finished grade.

3.4.2 Temporary Seeding

Bare or disturbed areas that will be left over 15 days, or areas where directed during contract delays affecting the seeding operation, shall be seeded in accordance with temporary seed species and rates listed under paragraph SEED.

3.5 OMITTED

Immediately after turfing, protect area against traffic and other use.

3.6 OMITTED

3.7 RESTORATION AND CLEAN UP

3.7.1 Restoration

Existing turf areas, pavements, and facilities that have been damaged from the seeding operation shall be restored to original condition at Contractor's expense.

3.7.2 Clean Up

Excess and waste material shall be removed from the seeded areas and shall be disposed offsite. Adjacent paved areas shall be cleaned.

Restore to original condition existing turf areas which have been damaged during turf installation operations. Keep clean at all times at least one paved pedestrian access route and one paved vehicular access route to each building. Clean other paving when work in adjacent areas is complete.

### 3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED AREAS

Immediately upon completion of the seeding operation in an area, the area shall be protected against traffic or other use by erecting barricades and providing signage as required, or as directed.

### 3.9 SEED ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD

#### 3.9.1 Quality Control

During construction, an established system of quality control shall be maintained. To assure compliance with contract requirements and the maintenance of records of all materials, equipment, and construction operations, quality control shall include but not be limited to the following:

Seeding -- Specified species planted at proper rates; preparation of planting bed as to thoroughness of tillage, leveling and depth of planting.

Mulching -- Types and rates of application.

Satisfactory stand of grass -- Coverage of the planted species at the end of the specified growth period, and the maintenance procedures, including supplemental fertilization.

A copy of all records and test data required herein, and the records of corrective action taken, shall be furnished the Contracting Officer.

#### 3.9.2 Satisfactory Stand of Grass Plants, Turf or Erosion Control Area

A stand of turf is considered acceptable when the new growing sprouts of permanent grass are visible at the surface showing not less than 20 seedlings of permanent grass at least 2 inches long in each square foot, where no gaps larger than 4 inches in diameter occur anywhere in the seeded area, and where the total bare spots do not exceed 2 percent of the total seeded area. Permanent grass is defined as Common Bermuda or Pensacola Bahia.

#### 3.9.3 Maintenance During Establishment Period

Maintenance of the seeded areas shall include protecting embankments and ditches from surface erosion; maintaining erosion control materials and mulch; protecting installed areas from traffic; mowing; watering; and post-fertilization.

##### 3.9.3.1 Mowing

a. Turf Areas: Turf areas shall be mowed to a minimum 3 inch height when

the turf is a maximum 4 inches high. Clippings shall be removed when the amount cut prevents sunlight from reaching the ground surface.

b. Erosion Control Areas: Erosion control areas shall be mowed to a minimum 4 inch height when the plants are a maximum 8 inches high. Clippings shall be removed when the amount cut prevents sunlight from reaching the ground surface.

#### 3.9.3.2 Post-Fertilization

After the permanent grass has been accepted, and between the dates of April 15 and October 15, apply 400 pounds of fertilizer per acre.

#### 3.9.3.3 Repair or Reinstall

Unsatisfactory stand of grass plants and mulch shall be repaired or reinstalled, and eroded areas shall be repaired in accordance with paragraph SITE PREPARATION.

#### 3.9.3.4 Warranty

There is no 1 year warranty for maintenance after acceptance of grass.

-- End of Section --